

**SUMMARY OF THE  
REPORT OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE  
COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

The Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure recommends that the Judicial Conference:

1. Approve proposed amendments to Appellate Rule 25(a)(2)(D), Bankruptcy Rule 5005(a)(2), and Civil Rule 5(e) and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 2-3
2. Approve proposed new Appellate Rule 32.1 and transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 4-16
3. Approve the proposed amendments to Bankruptcy Rules 1009, 5005(c), and 7004 and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 17-18
4. Approve the proposed amendments to Civil Rules 16, 26(a), 26(f), 33, 34, 45, and Form 35 and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 21-28
5. Approve the proposed amendment to Civil Rule 26(b)(5) and transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 29-30

NOTICE  
NO RECOMMENDATION PRESENTED HEREIN REPRESENTS THE POLICY OF THE JUDICIAL  
CONFERENCE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE ITSELF.

6. Approve the proposed amendment to Civil Rule 26(b)(2) and transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 30-32
7. Approve the proposed amendment to Civil Rule 37(f) and transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 32-35
8. Approve the proposed amendment to Civil Rule 50 and transmit it to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that it be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . p. 35
9. Approve the proposed amendments to Supplemental Rules A, C, E, and new Rule G and conforming amendments to Civil Rules 9, 14, 26(a)(1)(E), 65.1 and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 35-37
10. Approve the proposed amendments to Criminal Rules 5, 6, 32.1, 40, 41, and 58 and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 38-40
11. Approve the proposed amendments to Evidence Rules 404, 408, 606, and 609 and transmit them to the Supreme Court for its consideration with a recommendation that they be adopted by the Court and transmitted to Congress in accordance with the law . . . . . pp. 43-47

The remainder of the report is submitted for the record, and includes the following items for the information of the Conference:

- ▶ Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure . . . . . pp.16-17
- ▶ Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure . . . . . pp. 19-21
- ▶ Federal Rules of Civil Procedure . . . . . pp. 37-38
- ▶ Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure . . . . . pp. 40-43
- ▶ Long-Range Planning . . . . . p. 47
- ▶ Report to the Chief Justice . . . . . p. 47
- ▶ Interim Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms . . . . . Addendum

**REPORT OF THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE**

**COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

**TO THE CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEMBERS OF THE  
JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES:**

On April 20, 2005, the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 was enacted into law (Pub. L. No. 109-8). Most of its provisions are effective October 17, 2005. Since its enactment, the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy Rules has been engaged in an intensive effort to review the Act and determine the necessary changes to the rules and forms to implement the Act by the effective date.

The general effective date of 180 days after enactment has not provided sufficient time to promulgate National Rules to conform with the Act under the Rules Enabling Act (28 U.S.C. §§ 2071-2077). This is normally a three-year process. Accordingly, the advisory committee developed “Interim” Bankruptcy Rules that could be adopted by October 17 to implement the substantive and procedural changes mandated by the Act. The advisory committee also proposed amended and new Official Forms. The Committee approved the proposed Interim Rules and Official Forms, and it requested the Executive Committee to act on the recommendations in early August 2005 to provide timely notice to courts to prepare for the changes and to legal publishing firms to mass produce the amended and new Official Forms.

NOTICE

NO RECOMMENDATION PRESENTED HEREIN REPRESENTS THE POLICY OF THE JUDICIAL  
CONFERENCE UNLESS APPROVED BY THE JUDICIAL CONFERENCE ITSELF.

The Interim Rules supplement and in some cases deviate from the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure in response to the Act's requirements. The Committee Notes explain the purpose of the particular Interim Rule. (With the existing Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, the Interim Rules will apply as one set of rules for cases and proceedings governed by the Act. For cases and proceedings not governed by the Act, the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and the local rules of court will continue to apply.) The Interim Rules are drafted so that they can be adopted by a general order. The advisory committee believes that widespread adoption of the Interim Rules will provide uniform procedures for implementing the Act and at the same time supply a valuable base of experience for its ongoing work.

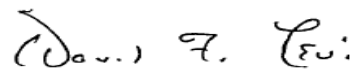
The advisory committee also recommended that the Judicial Conference approve amended and new Official Forms to conform to the Act. Unlike the Interim Rules, which courts are urged to adopt, the amended and new Official Forms must be observed and used with alterations as may be appropriate under Bankruptcy Rule 9009.

On August 11, 2005, the Executive Committee on behalf of the Judicial Conference approved the amended and new Official Forms and authorized distribution of the Interim Rules and Official Forms to the courts to facilitate uniformity of practice until the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure are amended. The Interim Rules and Official Forms were transmitted to the courts on August 24, 2005. They are contained in Appendix G, which also includes a memorandum summarizing the main changes to the rules and forms.

The advisory committee will continue to carefully study the new Act with the goal to publish proposed National Rules no later than August 2006, with final adoption and an effective date of December 1, 2008. In emphasizing the temporary nature of the Interim Rules, the Committee is actively seeking comments from the bench and bar relating to the use of the Interim Rules and Official Forms. The Committee anticipates that the National Rules will be

substantially in the form of the Interim Rules modified after considering input from the bench and bar as a result of the use of the Interim Rules.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "David F. Levi". The signature is written in a cursive style with a prominent initial "D" and a distinct "L".

David F. Levi, Chair

David M. Bernick  
David J. Beck  
James B. Comey  
Charles J. Cooper  
Sidney A. Fitzwater  
Harris L Hartz

Mary Kay Kane  
Mark R. Kravitz  
Patrick F. McCartan  
J. Garvan Murtha  
Thomas W. Thrash  
Charles Talley Wells

Appendix G — Interim Bankruptcy Rules, Bankruptcy Official Forms, and Memorandum from Professor Jeffrey W. Morris on the Interim Bankruptcy Rules and Official Forms

INTERIM BANKRUPTCY RULES

APPROVED BY THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON  
BANKRUPTCY RULES AND THE COMMITTEE ON  
RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE OF THE  
JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES IN  
AUGUST 2005  
("REDLINE VERSION")

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE  
FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE\***

**Rule 1006. Filing Fee**

1           (a) GENERAL REQUIREMENT. Every petition shall be  
2 accompanied by the filing fee except as provided in  
3 subdivisions (b) and (c) of this rule. For the purpose of this  
4 rule, “filing fee” means the filing fee prescribed by 28 U.S.C.  
5 § 1930(a)(1)-(a)(5) and any other fee prescribed by the  
6 Judicial Conference of the United States under 28 U.S.C.  
7 § 1930(b) that is payable to the clerk upon the commencement  
8 of a case under the Code.

9           (b) PAYMENT OF FILING FEE IN INSTALLMENTS.

10           (1) *Application for ~~Permission to Pay Filing Fee in~~*  
11 *Installments.* A voluntary petition by an individual shall be  
12 accepted for filing if accompanied by the debtor’s signed  
13 application, prepared as prescribed by the appropriate Official  
14 Form, stating that the debtor is unable to pay the filing fee

---

\*New material is underlined; matter to be omitted is lined through.

2 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

15 except in installments. ~~The application shall state the~~  
16 ~~proposed terms of the installment payments and that the~~  
17 ~~applicant has neither paid any money nor transferred any~~  
18 ~~property to an attorney for services in connection with the~~  
19 ~~case.~~

20 \* \* \* \* \*

21 (3) *Postponement of Attorney's Fees.* ~~The filing fee~~  
22 All installments of the filing fee must be paid in full before  
23 the debtor or chapter 13 trustee may make further payments  
24 pay an to an attorney or any other person who renders services  
25 to the debtor in connection with the case.

26 (c) WAIVER OF FILING FEE. A voluntary chapter 7  
27 petition filed by an individual shall be accepted for filing if  
28 accompanied by the debtor's application requesting a waiver  
29 under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f), prepared as prescribed by the  
30 appropriate Official Form.



**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (a) is amended to include a reference to new subdivision (c), which deals with fee waivers under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f), which was added in 2005.

Subdivision (b)(1) is amended to delete the sentence requiring a disclosure that the debtor has not paid an attorney or other person in connection with the case. Inability to pay the filing fee in installments is one of the requirements for a fee waiver under the 2005 revisions to 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f). If the attorney payment prohibition were retained, payment of an attorney’s fee would render many debtors ineligible for installment payments and thus enhance their eligibility for the fee waiver. The deletion of this prohibition from the rule, which was not statutorily required, ensures that debtors who have the financial ability to pay the fee in installments will do so rather than request a waiver.

Subdivision (b)(3) is amended in conformance with the changes to (b)(1) to reflect the 2005 amendments. The change is meant to clarify that (b)(3) refers to payments made after the debtor has filed the bankruptcy case and after the debtor has received permission to pay the fee in installments. Otherwise, the subdivision may conflict with intent and effect of the amendments to subdivision (b)(1).

**Rule 1007. Lists, Schedules, and Statements, and Other Documents; Time Limits**

- 1           (a) LIST OF CREDITORS AND EQUITY SECURITY
- 2           HOLDERS, AND CORPORATE OWNERSHIP
- 3           STATEMENT.

4 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

4 \* \* \* \* \*

5 (4) Chapter 15 Case. Unless the court orders  
6 otherwise, a foreign representative filing a petition for  
7 recognition under chapter 15 shall file with the petition a list  
8 containing the name and address of all administrators in  
9 foreign proceedings of the debtor, all parties to any litigation  
10 in which the debtor is a party and that is pending in the United  
11 States at the time of the filing of the petition, and all entities  
12 against whom provisional relief is being sought under § 1519  
13 of the Code.

14 (4) (5) Extension of Time. Any extension of time for  
15 the filing of lists required by this subdivision may be granted  
16 only on motion for cause shown and on notice to the United  
17 States trustee and to any trustee, committee elected pursuant  
18 to under § 705 or appointed pursuant to under § 1102 of the  
19 Code, or other party as the court may direct.

20 (b) SCHEDULES, AND STATEMENTS, AND OTHER  
21 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED.

22 (1) Except in a chapter 9 municipality case, the  
23 debtor, unless the court orders otherwise, shall file the  
24 following schedules, statements, and other documents,  
25 prepared as prescribed by the appropriate Official Forms, if  
26 any:

27 (A) schedules of assets and liabilities; ;

28 (B) a schedule of current income and  
29 expenditures; ;

30 (C) a schedule of executory contracts and  
31 unexpired leases; and ;

32 (D) a statement of financial affairs; prepared as  
33 prescribed by the appropriate Official Forms ;

34 (E) copies of all payment advices or other  
35 evidence of payment, if any, with all but the last four digits of  
36 the debtor's social security number redacted, received by the

6 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
37 debtor from an employer within 60 days before the filing of  
38 the petition; and

39 (F) a record of any interest that the debtor has in  
40 an account or program of the type specified in § 521(c) of the  
41 Code.

42 (2) An individual debtor in a chapter 7 case shall file  
43 a statement of intention as required by § ~~521(a)~~ 521(2) of the  
44 Code, prepared as prescribed by the appropriate Official  
45 Form. A copy of the statement of intention shall be served on  
46 the trustee and the creditors named in the statement on or  
47 before the filing of the statement.

48 (3) Unless the United States trustee has determined  
49 that the credit counseling requirement of § 109 does not apply  
50 in the district, an individual debtor must file the certificate  
51 and debt repayment plan, if any, required by § 521(b), a  
52 certification under § 109(h)(3), or a request for a  
53 determination by the court under § 109(h)(4).

54           (4) Unless § 707(b)(2)(D) applies, an individual  
55           debtor in a chapter 7 case with primarily consumer debts shall  
56           file a statement of current monthly income prepared as  
57           prescribed by the appropriate Official Form, and, if the debtor  
58           has current monthly income greater than the applicable  
59           median family income for the applicable state and household  
60           size, the calculations in accordance with § 707(b), prepared as  
61           prescribed by the appropriate Official Form.

62           (5) An individual debtor in a chapter 11 case shall file  
63           a statement of current monthly income, prepared as prescribed  
64           by the appropriate Official Form.

65           (6) A debtor in a chapter 13 case shall file a statement  
66           of current monthly income, prepared as prescribed by the  
67           appropriate Official Form, and, if the debtor has current  
68           monthly income greater than the median family income for  
69           the applicable state and family size, a calculation of

8 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
70 disposable income in accordance with § 1325(b)(3), prepared  
71 as prescribed by the appropriate Official Form.

72 (7) An individual debtor in a chapter 7 or chapter 13  
73 case shall file a statement regarding completion of a course in  
74 personal financial management, prepared as prescribed by the  
75 appropriate Official Form.

76 (c) TIME LIMITS.\* In a voluntary case, the schedules,  
77 and statements, and other documents required by subdivision  
78 (b)(1), (4), (5), and (6); other than the statement of intention;  
79 shall be filed with the petition, ~~or~~ within 15 days thereafter,  
80 except as otherwise provided in subdivisions (d), (e), (f), and  
81 (h) of this rule. In an involuntary case, the list in subdivision  
82 (a)(2), and the schedules, ~~and~~ statements, and other  
83 documents required by subdivision (b)(1) other than the  
84 statement of intention, shall be filed by the debtor within 15  
85 days of the entry of the order for relief. The documents

---

\*Includes amendments that take effect on December 1, 2005.

86 required by subdivision (b)(3) shall be filed with the petition  
87 in a voluntary case. The statement required by subdivision  
88 (b)(7) shall be filed by the debtor within 45 days after the first  
89 date set for the meeting of creditors under § 341 of the Code  
90 in a chapter 7 case, and no later than the last payment made  
91 by the debtor as required by the plan or the filing of a motion  
92 for entry of a discharge under § 1328(b) in a chapter 13 case.  
93 Lists, schedules, ~~and~~ statements, and other documents filed  
94 prior to the conversion of a case to another chapter shall be  
95 deemed filed in the converted case unless the court directs  
96 otherwise. Except as provided in § 1116(3) of the Code, any  
97 ~~Any~~ extension of time for the filing of the schedules, ~~and~~  
98 statements, and other documents may be granted only on  
99 motion for cause shown and on notice to the United States  
100 trustee and to any committee elected under § 705 or appointed  
101 under § 1102 of the Code, trustee, examiner, or other party as  
102 the court may direct. Notice of an extension shall be given to

10 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
103 the United States trustee and to any committee, trustee, or  
104 other party as the court may direct.  
105 \* \* \* \* \*

### COMMITTEE NOTE

The title of this rule is expanded to refer to “documents” in conformity with the 2005 amendments to § 521 and related provisions of the Bankruptcy Code that include a wider range of documentary requirements.

Subdivision (a) is amended to require that any foreign representative filing a petition for recognition to commence a case under chapter 15, which was added to the Code in 2005, file a list of entities with whom the debtor is engaged in litigation in the United States. The foreign representative filing the petition for recognition also must list any entities against whom provisional relief is being sought as well as all administrators in foreign proceedings of the debtor. This should ensure that the entities most interested in the case, or their representatives, will receive notice of the petition under Rule 2002(q).

Subdivision (b)(1) addresses schedules, statements, and other documents that the debtor must file unless the court orders otherwise and other than in a case under Chapter 9. This subdivision is amended to include documentary requirements added by the 2005 amendments to § 521 that apply to the same group of debtors and have the same time limits as the existing requirements of (b)(1). Consistent with the E-Government Act of 2002, Pub. L. No. 107-347, 116 Stat. 2921 (2002), the payment advices should be redacted before they are filed.



Subdivision (b)(2) is amended to conform the renumbering of the subsections of § 521.

Subdivisions (b)(3) through (b)(7) are new. They implement the 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code. Subdivision (b)(3) provides a procedure for filing documents relating to the nonprofit credit counseling requirement provided by the 2005 amendments to § 109.

Subdivision (b)(4) addresses the filing of information about current monthly income, as defined in § 101, for certain chapter 7 debtors and, if required, additional calculations of expenses required by the 2005 revisions to § 707(b).

Subdivision (b)(5) addresses the filing of information about current monthly income, as defined in § 101, for individual chapter 11 debtors. The 2005 amendments to § 1129(a)(15) condition plan confirmation for individual debtors on the commitment of disposable income as defined in § 1325(b)(2), which is based on current monthly income.

Subdivision (b)(6) addresses the filing of information about current monthly income, as defined in § 101, for chapter 13 debtors and, if required, additional calculations of expenses. These changes are necessary because the 2005 amendments to § 1325 require that determinations of disposable income start with current monthly income.

Subdivision (b)(7) reflects the 2005 amendments to §§ 727 and 1328 that condition the receipt of a discharge on the completion of a personal financial management course, with certain exceptions.

Subdivision (c) is amended to include time limits for the filing requirements added to subdivision (b) due to the 2005 amendments

12 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

to the Bankruptcy Code, and to make conforming amendments. Separate time limits are provided for the documentation of credit counseling and for the statement of the completion of the financial management course.

Subdivision (c) of the rule is also amended to recognize the limitation on the extension of time to file schedules and statements when the debtor is a small business debtor. Section 1116(3), added to the Bankruptcy Code in 2005, establishes a specific standard for courts to apply in the event that the debtor in possession or the trustee seeks an extension for filing these forms for a period beyond 30 days after the order for relief.

**Rule 1009. Amendments of Voluntary Petitions, Lists, Schedules and Statements**

1

\* \* \* \* \*

2

3

4

5

6

7

(b) STATEMENT OF INTENTION. The statement of intention may be amended by the debtor at any time before the expiration of the period provided in § 521(a) ~~521(2)(B)~~ of the Code. The debtor shall give notice of the amendment to the trustee and to any entity affected thereby.

\* \* \* \* \*

COMMITTEE NOTE

Subdivision (b) is amended to conform to the 2005 amendments to § 521 of the Code.

**Rule 1010. Service of Involuntary Petition and Summons;  
Petition ~~Commencing Ancillary Case~~ For Recognition of  
a Foreign Nonmain Proceeding**

1           On the filing of an involuntary petition or a petition  
2           ~~commencing a case ancillary to~~ for recognition of a foreign  
3           nonmain proceeding the clerk shall forthwith issue a  
4           summons for service. When an involuntary petition is filed,  
5           service shall be made on the debtor. When a petition  
6           ~~commencing an ancillary case~~ for recognition of a foreign  
7           nonmain proceeding is filed, service shall be made on the  
8           ~~parties against whom relief is sought pursuant to § 304(b)~~  
9           debtor, any entity against whom provisional relief is sought  
10           under § 1519 of the Code, and on any other parties as the  
11           court may direct. The summons shall be served with a copy  
12           of the petition in the manner provided for service of a

14 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
13 summons and complaint by Rule 7004(a) or (b). If service  
14 cannot be so made, the court may order that the summons and  
15 petition be served by mailing copies to the party's last known  
16 address, and by at least one publication in a manner and form  
17 directed by the court. The summons and petition may be  
18 served on the party anywhere. Rule 7004 (e) and Rule 4 (l)  
19 F.R.Civ.P. apply when service is made or attempted under  
20 this rule.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is amended to implement the 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, which repealed § 304 of the Code and replaced it with chapter 15 governing ancillary and other cross-border cases. Under chapter 15, a foreign representative commences a case by filing a petition for recognition of a pending foreign nonmain proceeding. The amendment requires service of the summons and petition on the debtor and any entity against whom the representative is seeking provisional relief. Until the court enters a recognition order under § 1517, no stay is in effect unless the court enters some form of provisional relief under § 1519. Thus, there is no need to serve all creditors of the debtor upon filing the petition for recognition. Only those entities against whom specific provisional relief is sought need to be served. The court may direct that service be made on additional entities as appropriate.

This rule does not apply to a petition for recognition of a foreign main proceeding.

**Rule 1011. Responsive Pleading or Motion in Involuntary and Ancillary Cross-Border Cases**

1 (a) WHO MAY CONTEST PETITION. The debtor  
2 named in an involuntary petition or a party in interest to a  
3 petition ~~commencing a case ancillary to a~~ for recognition of  
4 a foreign proceeding may contest the petition. In the case of  
5 a petition against a partnership under Rule 1004, a  
6 nonpetitioning general partner, or a person who is alleged to  
7 be a general partner but denies the allegation, may contest the  
8 petition.

9 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

The rule is amended to reflect the 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code, which repealed § 304 of the Code and added chapter 15. Section 304 covered cases ancillary to foreign proceedings, while chapter 15 of the Code governs ancillary and other cross-border cases and introduces the concept of a petition for recognition of a foreign proceeding.

16 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
Rule 1017. Dismissal or Conversion of Case; Suspension

1 \* \* \* \* \*

2 (e) DISMISSAL OF AN INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR'S  
3 CHAPTER 7 CASE OR CONVERSION TO A CASE  
4 UNDER CHAPTER 11 or 13 FOR SUBSTANTIAL ABUSE.

5 The court may dismiss or, with the debtor's consent, convert  
6 an individual debtor's case for ~~substantial~~ abuse under  
7 § 707(b) only on motion ~~by the United States trustee or on the~~  
8 ~~court's own motion~~ and after a hearing on notice to the debtor,  
9 the trustee, the United States trustee, and any other entities as  
10 the court directs.

11 (1) Except as otherwise provided in § 704(b)(2), a ~~A~~  
12 motion to dismiss a case for ~~substantial~~ abuse under § 707(b)  
13 or (c) may be filed ~~by the United States trustee~~ only within 60  
14 days after the first date set for the meeting of creditors under  
15 § 341(a), unless, on request filed ~~by the United States trustee~~  
16 before the time has expired, the court for cause extends the

17 time for filing the motion to dismiss. The ~~United States~~  
18 ~~trustee party filing the motion~~ shall set forth in the motion all  
19 matters to be considered ~~submitted to the court for its~~  
20 ~~consideration~~ at the hearing. A motion to dismiss under  
21 § 707(b)(1) and (3) shall state with particularity the  
22 circumstances alleged to constitute abuse.

23 \* \* \* \* \*

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Subdivisions (e) and (e)(1) are amended to implement the 2005 revisions to § 707 of the Code. These revisions permit conversion of a chapter 7 case to a case under chapter 11 or 13, change the basis for dismissal or conversion from “substantial abuse” to “abuse,” authorize parties other than the United States trustee to bring motions under § 707(b) under certain circumstances, and add § 707(c) to create an explicit ground for dismissal based on the request of a victim of a crime of violence or drug trafficking. The conforming amendments to subdivision (e) preserve the time limits already in place for § 707(b) motions, except to the extent that § 704(b)(2) sets the deadline for the United States trustee to act. In contrast to the grounds for a motion to dismiss under § 707(b)(2), which are quite specific, the grounds under § 707(b)(1) and (3) are very general. Subdivision (e) therefore requires that motions to dismiss under §§ 707(b)(1) and (3) state with particularity the circumstances alleged to constitute abuse to enable the debtor to respond.

**Rule 1019. Conversion of Chapter 11 Reorganization Case, Chapter 12 Family Farmer's Debt Adjustment Case, or Chapter 13 Individual's Debt Adjustment Case to a Chapter 7 Liquidation Case**

1 \* \* \* \* \*

2 (2) NEW FILING PERIODS. A new time period  
3 for filing ~~claims~~, a motion under § 707(b) or (c), a claim, a  
4 complaint objecting to discharge, or a complaint to obtain a  
5 determination of dischargeability of any debt shall commence  
6 under pursuant to Rules 1017, 3002, 4004, or 4007, provided  
7 that a new time period shall not commence if a chapter 7 case  
8 had been converted to a chapter 11, 12, or 13 case and  
9 thereafter reconverted to a chapter 7 case and the time for  
10 filing ~~claims~~, a motion under § 707(b) or (c), a claim, a  
11 complaint objecting to discharge, or a complaint to obtain a  
12 determination of the dischargeability of any debt, or any  
13 extension thereof, expired in the original chapter 7 case.

14 \* \* \* \* \*



## COMMITTEE NOTE

Subdivision (2) is amended to provide a new filing period for motions under § 707(b) and (c) of the Code when a case is converted to chapter 7.

**Rule 1020. ~~Election to be Considered a Small Business in a Chapter 11 Reorganization Case~~ Small Business Chapter 11 Reorganization Case**

1           In a chapter 11 reorganization case, a debtor that is a small  
2           business may elect to be considered a small business by filing  
3           a written statement of election not later than 60 days after the  
4           date of the order for relief.

5           (a) SMALL BUSINESS DEBTOR DESIGNATION. In  
6           a voluntary chapter 11 case, the debtor shall state in the  
7           petition whether the debtor is a small business debtor. In an  
8           involuntary chapter 11 case, the debtor shall file within 15  
9           days after entry of the order for relief a statement as to  
10          whether the debtor is a small business debtor. Except as  
11          provided in subdivision (c), the status of the case with respect  
12          to whether it is a small business case shall be in accordance

20 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
13 with the debtor's statement under this subdivision, unless and  
14 until the court enters an order finding that the debtor's  
15 statement is incorrect.

16 (b) OBJECTING TO DESIGNATION. Except as  
17 provided in subdivision (c), the United States trustee or a  
18 party in interest may file an objection to the debtor's  
19 statement under subdivision (a) not later than 30 days after the  
20 conclusion of the meeting of creditors held under § 341(a) of  
21 the Code, or within 30 days after any amendment to the  
22 statement, whichever is later.

23 (c) APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEE OF  
24 UNSECURED CREDITORS. If the United States trustee has  
25 appointed a committee of unsecured creditors under  
26 § 1102(a)(1), the case shall proceed as a small business case  
27 only if, and from the time when, the court enters an order  
28 determining that the committee has not been sufficiently  
29 active and representative to provide effective oversight of the

30 debtor and that the debtor satisfies all the other requirements  
31 for being a small business. A request for a determination  
32 under this subdivision may be filed by the United States  
33 trustee or a party in interest only within a reasonable time  
34 after the failure of the committee to be sufficiently active and  
35 representative. The debtor may file a request for a  
36 determination at any time as to whether the committee has  
37 been sufficiently active and representative.

38 (d) PROCEDURE FOR OBJECTION OR  
39 DETERMINATION. Any objection or request for a  
40 determination under this rule shall be governed by Rule 9014  
41 and served on the debtor, the debtor's attorney, the United  
42 States trustee, the trustee, any committee appointed under  
43 § 1102 or its authorized agent, or, if no committee of  
44 unsecured creditors has been appointed under § 1102, on the  
45 creditors included on the list filed under Rule 1007(d), and on  
46 such other entities as the court may direct.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Under the Bankruptcy Code, as amended in 2005, there are no provisions permitting or requiring a small business debtor to elect to be treated as a small business. Therefore, there is no longer any need for a rule on elections to be considered a small business.

The 2005 amendments to the Code include several provisions relating to small business cases under chapter 11. Section 101 of the Code includes definitions of “small business debtor” and “small business case.” The purpose of the new language in this rule is to provide a procedure for informing the parties, the United States trustee, and the court of whether the debtor is a small business debtor, and to provide procedures for resolving disputes regarding the proper characterization of the debtor. Because it is important to resolve such disputes early in the case, a time limit for objecting to the debtor’s self-designation is imposed. Rule 9006(b)(1), which governs enlargement of time, is applicable to the time limits set forth in this rule.

An important factor in determining whether the debtor is a small business debtor is whether the United States trustee has appointed a committee of unsecured creditors under § 1102 of the Code, and whether such a committee is sufficiently active and representative. Subdivision (c), relating to the appointment and activity of a committee of unsecured creditors, is designed to be consistent with the Code’s definition of “small business debtor.”

**Rule 1021. Health Care Business Case**

- 1            (a) HEALTH CARE BUSINESS DESIGNATION.
- 2            Unless the court orders otherwise, if a petition in a case under

3 chapter 7, chapter 9, or chapter 11 states that the debtor is a  
4 health care business, the case shall proceed as a case in which  
5 the debtor is a health care business.

6 (b) MOTION. The United States trustee or a party in  
7 interest may file a motion for a determination as to whether  
8 the debtor is a health care business. The motion shall be  
9 transmitted to the United States trustee and served on the  
10 debtor, the trustee, any committee elected under § 705 or  
11 appointed under § 1102 of the Code or its authorized agent,  
12 or, if the case is a chapter 9 municipality case or a chapter 11  
13 reorganization case and no committee of unsecured creditors  
14 has been appointed under § 1102, on the creditors included on  
15 the list filed under Rule 1007(d), and such other entities as the  
16 court may direct. The motion shall be governed by Rule  
17 9014.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Section 101(27A) of the Code, added in 2005, defines a health care business. This rule provides procedures for identifying the debtor

as a health care business. The debtor in a voluntary case, or petitioning creditors in an involuntary case, will usually make the identification by checking the appropriate box on the petition. If a party in interest or the United States trustee disagrees with the determination by the debtor or the petitioning creditors as to whether the debtor is a health care business, this rule provides procedures for resolving the dispute.

**Rule 2002. Notices to Creditors, Equity Security Holders, Administrators in Foreign Proceedings, Persons Against Whom Provisional Relief is Sought in Ancillary and Other Cross-Border Cases, United States, and United States Trustee**

1 (a) TWENTY-DAY NOTICES TO PARTIES IN  
2 INTEREST. Except as provided in subdivisions (h), (i), and  
3 ~~(f)~~ (l), (p), and (q) of this rule, the clerk, or some other person  
4 as the court may direct, shall give the debtor, the trustee, all  
5 creditors and indenture trustees at least 20 days' notice by  
6 mail of:

7 \* \* \* \* \*

8 (b) TWENTY-FIVE-DAY NOTICES TO PARTIES IN  
9 INTEREST. Except as provided in subdivision *(l)* of this  
10 rule, the clerk, or some other person as the court may direct,

11 shall give the debtor, the trustee, all creditors and indenture  
12 trustees not less than 25 days notice by mail of (1) the time  
13 fixed for filing objections and the hearing to consider  
14 approval of a disclosure statement or, under § 1125(f), to  
15 make a final determination whether the plan provides  
16 adequate information so that a separate disclosure statement  
17 is not necessary; and (2) the time fixed for filing objections  
18 and the hearing to consider confirmation of a chapter 9,  
19 chapter 11, or chapter 13 plan.

20 (c) CONTENT OF NOTICE.

21 (1) *Proposed Use, Sale, or Lease of Property.*

22 Subject to Rule 6004 the notice of a proposed use, sale, or  
23 lease of property required by subdivision (a)(2) of this rule  
24 shall include the time and place of any public sale, the terms  
25 and conditions of any private sale and the time fixed for filing  
26 objections. The notice of a proposed use, sale, or lease of  
27 property, including real estate, is sufficient if it generally

26 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
28 describes the property. The notice of a proposed sale or lease  
29 of personally identifiable information under § 363(b)(1)(A) or  
30 (B) of the Code shall state whether the sale is consistent with  
31 a policy prohibiting the transfer of the information.

32 \* \* \* \* \*

33 (f) OTHER NOTICES. Except as provided in subdivision  
34 (l) of this rule, the clerk, or some other person as the court  
35 may direct, shall give the debtor, all creditors, and indenture  
36 trustees notice by mail of: (1) the order for relief; (2) the  
37 dismissal or the conversion of the case to another chapter, or  
38 the suspension of proceedings under § 305; (3) the time  
39 allowed for filing claims pursuant to Rule 3002; (4) the time  
40 fixed for filing a complaint objecting to the debtor's discharge  
41 pursuant to § 727 of the Code as provided in Rule 4004; (5)  
42 the time fixed for filing a complaint to determine the  
43 dischargeability of a debt pursuant to § 523 of the Code as  
44 provided in Rule 4007; (6) the waiver, denial, or revocation



45 of a discharge as provided in Rule 4006; (7) entry of an order  
46 confirming a chapter 9, 11, or 12 plan; and (8) a summary of  
47 the trustee's final report in a chapter 7 case if the net proceeds  
48 realized exceed \$1,500; (9) a notice under Rule 5008  
49 regarding the presumption of abuse; and (10) a statement  
50 under § 704(b)(1) as to whether the debtor's case would be  
51 presumed to be an abuse under § 707(b). Notice of the time  
52 fixed for accepting or rejecting a plan pursuant to Rule  
53 3017(c) shall be given in accordance with Rule 3017(d).

54 \* \* \* \* \*

55 (p) NOTICE TO A FOREIGN CREDITOR.

56 (1) If, at the request of a party in interest or the United  
57 States trustee, or on its own initiative, the court finds that a  
58 notice mailed within the time prescribed by these rules would  
59 not be sufficient to give a creditor with a foreign address to  
60 which notices under these rules are mailed reasonable notice  
61 under the circumstances, the court may order that the notice

28 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

62 be supplemented with notice by other means or that the time  
63 prescribed for the notice by mail be enlarged.

64 (2) Unless the court for cause orders otherwise, a  
65 creditor with a foreign address to which notices under this  
66 rule are mailed shall be given at least 30 days' notice of the  
67 time fixed for filing a proof of claim under Rule 3002(c) or  
68 Rule 3003(c).

69 (g) NOTICE OF PETITION FOR RECOGNITION OF  
70 FOREIGN PROCEEDING AND OF COURT'S INTENTION  
71 TO COMMUNICATE WITH FOREIGN COURTS AND  
72 FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES.

73 (1) Notice of Petition for Recognition. The clerk, or  
74 some other person as the court may direct, shall forthwith  
75 give the debtor, all administrators in foreign proceedings of  
76 the debtor, all entities against whom provisional relief is  
77 being sought under § 1519 of the Code, all parties to any  
78 litigation in which the debtor is a party and that is pending in

79 the United States at the time of the filing of the petition, and  
80 such other entities as the court may direct, at least 20 days'  
81 notice by mail of the hearing on the petition for recognition of  
82 a foreign proceeding. The notice shall state whether the  
83 petition seeks recognition as a foreign main proceeding or  
84 foreign nonmain proceeding.

85 (2) *Notice of Court's Intention to Communicate with*  
86 *Foreign Courts and Foreign Representatives.* The clerk, or  
87 some other person as the court may direct, shall give the  
88 debtor, all administrators in foreign proceedings of the debtor,  
89 all entities against whom provisional relief is being sought  
90 under § 1519 of the Code, all parties to any litigation in which  
91 the debtor is a party and that is pending in the United States  
92 at the time of the filing of the petition, and such other entities  
93 as the court may direct, notice by mail of the court's intention  
94 to communicate with a foreign court or foreign representative  
95 as prescribed by Rule 5012.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (b) is amended to provide for 25 days' notice of the time for the court to make a final determination whether the plan in a small business case can serve as a disclosure statement. Conditional approval of a disclosure statement in a small business case is governed by Rule 3017.1 and does not require 25 days' notice. The court may consider this matter in a hearing combined with the confirmation hearing in a small business case.

Subdivision (c)(1) is amended to require that a trustee leasing or selling personally identifiable information under § 363(b)(1)(A) or (B) of the Code, as amended in 2005, include in the notice of the lease or sale transaction a statement as to whether the lease or sale is consistent with a policy prohibiting the transfer of the information.

Section 1514(d) of the Code, added in 2005, requires that such additional time as is reasonable under the circumstances be given to creditors with foreign addresses with respect to notices and the filing of a proof of claim. Thus, subdivision (p)(1) is added to the rule to give the court flexibility to direct that notice by other means shall supplement notice by mail, or to enlarge the notice period, for creditors with foreign addresses. If cause exists, such as likely delays in the delivery of mailed notices in particular locations, the court may order that notice also be given by email, facsimile, or private courier. Alternatively, the court may enlarge the notice period for a creditor with a foreign address. It is expected that in most situations involving foreign creditors, fairness will not require any additional notice or extension of the notice period. This rule recognizes that the court has discretion to establish procedures to determine, on its own initiative, whether relief under subdivision (p) is appropriate, but that the court is not required to establish such procedures and may decide to act only on request of a party in interest.

Subdivisions (f)(9) and (10) are new. They reflect the 2005 amendments to §§ 342(d) and 704(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 342(d) requires the clerk to give notice to creditors shortly after the commencement of the case as to whether a presumption of abuse exists. Subdivision (f)(9) adds this notice to the list of notices that the clerk must give. Subdivision (f)(10) implements the amendment to § 704(b) which requires the court to provide a copy to all creditors of a statement by the United States trustee or bankruptcy administrator as to whether the debtor's case would be presumed to be an abuse under § 707(b) not later than five days after receiving it.

Subdivision (p)(2) is added to the rule to grant creditors with a foreign address to which notices are mailed at least 30 days' notice of the time within which to file proofs of claims if notice is mailed to the foreign address, unless the court orders otherwise. If cause exists, such as likely delays in the delivery of notices in particular locations, the court may extend the notice period for creditors with foreign addresses. The court may also shorten the additional notice time if circumstances so warrant. For example, if the court in a chapter 11 case determines that supplementing the notice to a foreign creditor with notice by electronic means, such as email or facsimile, would give the creditor reasonable notice, the court may order that the creditor be given only 20 days' notice in accordance with Rule 2002(a)(7).

Subdivision (q) is added to require that notice of the hearing on the petition for recognition of a foreign proceeding be given to the debtor, all administrators in foreign proceedings of the debtor, entities against whom provisional relief is sought, and entities with whom the debtor is engaged in litigation at the time of the commencement of the case. There is no need at this stage of the proceedings to provide notice to all creditors. If the foreign representative should take action to commence a case under another chapter of the Code, the rules

governing those proceedings will operate to provide that notice is given to all creditors.

The rule also requires notice of the court's intention to communicate with a foreign court or foreign representative under Rule 5012.

**Rule 2003. Meeting of Creditors or Equity Security Holders**

1 (a) DATE AND PLACE. Except as provided in § 341(e)  
2 of the Code, in ~~In~~ a chapter 7 liquidation or a chapter 11  
3 reorganization case, the United States trustee shall call a  
4 meeting of creditors to be held no fewer than 20 and no more  
5 than 40 days after the order for relief. In a chapter 12 family  
6 farmer debt adjustment case, the United States trustee shall  
7 call a meeting of creditors to be held no fewer than 20 and no  
8 more than 35 days after the order for relief. In a chapter 13  
9 individual's debt adjustment case, the United States trustee  
10 shall call a meeting of creditors to be held no fewer than 20  
11 and no more than 50 days after the order for relief. If there is  
12 an appeal from or a motion to vacate the order for relief, or if

13 there is a motion to dismiss the case, the United States trustee  
14 may set a later date for the meeting. The meeting may be held  
15 at a regular place for holding court or at any other place  
16 designated by the United States trustee within the district  
17 convenient for the parties in interest. If the United States  
18 trustee designates a place for the meeting which is not  
19 regularly staffed by the United States trustee or an assistant  
20 who may preside at the meeting, the meeting may be held not  
21 more than 60 days after the order for relief.

22 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

If the debtor has solicited acceptances to a plan before commencement of the case, § 341(e), which was added to the Bankruptcy Code in 2005, authorizes the court, on request of a party in interest and after notice and a hearing, to order that a meeting of creditors not be convened. The rule is amended to recognize that a meeting of creditors might not be held in those cases.

**Rule 2007.1. Appointment of Trustee or Examiner in a Chapter 11 Reorganization Case**

1 \* \* \* \* \*

34 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

2 (b) ELECTION OF TRUSTEE.

3 \* \* \* \* \*

4 (3) *Report of Election and Resolution of Disputes.*

5 (A) Report of Undisputed Election. If no dispute  
6 arises out of the election is not disputed, the United States  
7 trustee shall promptly file a report of certifying the election,  
8 including the name and address of the person elected and a  
9 statement that the election is undisputed. The report shall be  
10 accompanied by a verified statement of the person elected  
11 setting forth the person's connections with the debtor,  
12 creditors, any other party in interest, their respective attorneys  
13 and accountants, the United States trustee, or any person  
14 employed in the office of the United States trustee. The  
15 ~~United States trustee shall file with the report an application~~  
16 ~~for approval of the appointment in accordance with~~  
17 ~~subdivision (c) of this rule. The report constitutes~~  
18 ~~appointment of the elected person to serve as trustee, subject~~



19 ~~to court approval, as of the date of entry of the order~~  
20 ~~approving the appointment.~~

21 (B) Dispute Arising Out of an Disputed Election.

22 ~~If a dispute arises out of an the election is disputed,~~ the United  
23 States trustee shall promptly file a report stating that the  
24 election is disputed, informing the court of the nature of the  
25 dispute, and listing the name and address of any candidate  
26 elected under any alternative presented by the dispute. The  
27 report shall be accompanied by a verified statement by each  
28 candidate elected under each alternative presented by the  
29 dispute, setting forth the person's connections with the debtor,  
30 creditors, any other party in interest, their respective attorneys  
31 and accountants, the United States trustee, ~~and~~ or any person  
32 employed in the office of the United States trustee. Not later  
33 than the date on which the report of the disputed election is  
34 filed, the United States trustee shall mail a copy of the report  
35 and each verified statement to any party in interest that has

36 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

36 made a request to convene a meeting under § 1104(b) or to  
37 receive a copy of the report, and to any committee appointed  
38 under § 1102 of the Code. ~~Unless a motion for the resolution~~  
39 ~~of the dispute is filed not later than 10 days after the United~~  
40 ~~States trustee files the report, any person appointed by the~~  
41 ~~United States trustee under § 1104(d) and approved in~~  
42 ~~accordance with subdivision (c) of this rule shall serve as~~  
43 ~~trustee. If a motion for the resolution of the dispute is timely~~  
44 ~~filed, and the court determines the result of the election and~~  
45 ~~approves the person elected, the report will constitute~~  
46 ~~appointment of the elected person as of the date of entry of~~  
47 ~~the order approving the appointment.~~

48 (c) APPROVAL OF APPOINTMENT. An order  
49 approving the appointment of a trustee ~~elected under~~  
50 ~~§ 1104(b) or appointed under § 1104(d), or the appointment~~  
51 ~~of an examiner under § 1104(d) of the Code, shall be made on~~  
52 application of the United States trustee. The application shall

53 state the name of the person appointed and, to the best of the  
54 applicant's knowledge, all the person's connections with the  
55 debtor, creditors, any other parties in interest, their respective  
56 attorneys and accountants, the United States trustee, ~~and~~ or  
57 persons employed in the office of the United States trustee.  
58 ~~Unless the person has been elected under § 1104(b), the~~ The  
59 application shall state the names of the parties in interest with  
60 whom the United States trustee consulted regarding the  
61 appointment. The application shall be accompanied by a  
62 verified statement of the person appointed setting forth the  
63 person's connections with the debtor, creditors, any other  
64 party in interest, their respective attorneys and accountants,  
65 the United States trustee, ~~and~~ or any person employed in the  
66 office of the United States trustee.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Under § 1104(b)(2) of the Code, as amended in 2005, if an eligible, disinterested person is elected to serve as trustee in a chapter

11 case, the United States trustee is directed to file a report certifying the election. The person elected does not have to be appointed to the position. Rather, the filing of the report certifying the election itself constitutes the appointment. The section further provides that in the event of a dispute in the election of a trustee, the court must resolve the matter. The rule is amended to be consistent with § 1104(b)(2).

When the United States trustee files a report certifying the election of a trustee, the person elected must provide a verified statement, similar to the statement required of professional persons under Rule 2014, disclosing connections with parties in interest and certain other persons connected with the case. Although court approval of the person elected is not required, the disclosure of the person's connections will enable parties in interest to determine whether the person is disinterested.

**Rule 2007.2. Appointment of Patient Care Ombudsman  
in a Health Care Business Case**

1           (a) ORDER TO APPOINT PATIENT CARE  
2           OMBUDSMAN. In a chapter 7, chapter 9, or chapter 11 case  
3           in which the debtor is a health care business, the court shall  
4           order the appointment of a patient care ombudsman under  
5           § 333 of the Code, unless the court, on motion of the United  
6           States trustee or a party in interest filed not later than 20 days  
7           after the commencement of the case or within another time  
8           fixed by the court, finds that the appointment of a patient care

9 ombudsman is not necessary for the protection of patients  
10 under the specific circumstances of the case.

11 (b) MOTION FOR ORDER TO APPOINT  
12 OMBUDSMAN. If the court has ordered that the  
13 appointment of an ombudsman is not necessary, or has  
14 ordered the termination of the appointment of an ombudsman,  
15 the court, on motion of the United States trustee or a party in  
16 interest, may order the appointment at any time during the  
17 case if the court finds that the appointment of an ombudsman  
18 has become necessary to protect patients.

19 (c) APPOINTMENT OF OMBUDSMAN. If a patient  
20 care ombudsman is appointed under § 333, the United States  
21 trustee shall promptly file a notice of the appointment,  
22 including the name and address of the person appointed.  
23 Unless the person appointed is a State Long-Term Care  
24 Ombudsman, the notice shall be accompanied by a verified  
25 statement of the person appointed setting forth the person's

40 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
26 connections with the debtor, creditors, patients, any other  
27 party in interest, their respective attorneys and accountants,  
28 the United States trustee, and any person employed in the  
29 office of the United States trustee.

30 (d) TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENT. On motion  
31 of the United States trustee or a party in interest, the court  
32 may terminate the appointment of a patient care ombudsman  
33 if the court finds that the appointment is not necessary for the  
34 protection of patients.

35 (e) MOTION. A motion under this rule shall be governed  
36 by Rule 9014. The motion shall be transmitted to the United  
37 States trustee and served on the debtor, the trustee, any  
38 committee elected under § 705 or appointed under § 1102 of  
39 the Code or its authorized agent, or, if the case is a chapter 9  
40 municipality case or a chapter 11 reorganization case and no  
41 committee of unsecured creditors has been appointed under

- 42     § 1102, on the creditors included on the list filed under Rule  
43     1007(d), and such other entities as the court may direct.

### COMMITTEE NOTE

Section 333 of the Code, added in 2005, requires the court to order the appointment of a health care ombudsman within the first 30 days of a health care business case, unless the court finds that the appointment is not necessary for the protection of patients. The rule recognizes this requirement and provides a procedure by which a party may obtain a court order finding that the appointment of a patient care ombudsman is unnecessary. In the absence of a timely motion under subdivision (a) of this rule, the court will enter an order directing the United States trustee to appoint the ombudsman.

Subdivision (b) recognizes that, despite a previous order finding that a patient care ombudsman is not necessary, circumstances of the case may change or newly discovered evidence may demonstrate the necessity of an ombudsman to protect the interests of patients. In that event, a party may move the court for an order directing the appointment of an ombudsman.

When the appointment of a patient care ombudsman is ordered, the United States trustee is required to appoint a disinterested person to serve in that capacity. Court approval of the appointment is not required, but subdivision (c) requires the person appointed, if not a State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, to file a verified statement similar to the statement filed by professional persons under Rule 2014 so that parties in interest will have information relevant to disinterestedness. If a party believes that the person appointed is not disinterested, it may file a motion asking the court to find that the person is not eligible to serve.

42 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

Subdivision (d) permits parties in interest to move for the termination of the appointment of a patient care ombudsman. If the movant can show that there no longer is any need for the ombudsman, the court may order the termination of the appointment.

**Rule 2015. Duty to Keep Records, Make Reports, and Give Notice of Case or Change of Status**

1 \* \* \* \* \*

2 (d) FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVE. In a case in which  
3 the court has granted recognition of a foreign proceeding  
4 under chapter 15, the foreign representative shall file any  
5 notice required under § 1518 of the Code within 15 days after  
6 the date when the representative becomes aware of the  
7 subsequent information.

8 ~~(d)~~ (e) TRANSMISSION OF REPORTS. In a chapter 11  
9 case the court may direct that copies or summaries of annual  
10 reports and copies or summaries of other reports shall be  
11 mailed to the creditors, equity security holders, and indenture  
12 trustees. The court may also direct the publication of  
13 summaries of any such reports. A copy of every report or



14 summary mailed or published pursuant to this subdivision  
15 shall be transmitted to the United States trustee.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

The rule is amended to fix the time for the filing of notices under § 1519 which was added to the Code in 2005. Former subdivision (d) is renumbered as subdivision (e).

**Rule 2015.1. Patient Care Ombudsman**

1 (a) REPORTS. Unless the court orders otherwise, a  
2 patient care ombudsman, at least 10 days before making a  
3 report under § 333(b)(2) of the Code, shall give notice that the  
4 report will be made to the court. The notice shall be  
5 transmitted to the United States trustee, posted conspicuously  
6 at the health care facility that is the subject of the report, and  
7 served on the debtor, the trustee, all patients, and any  
8 committee elected under § 705 or appointed under § 1102 of  
9 the Code or its authorized agent, or, if the case is a chapter 9  
10 municipality case or a chapter 11 reorganization case and no  
11 committee of unsecured creditors has been appointed under

44 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

12 § 1102, on the creditors included on the list filed under Rule  
13 1007(d), and such other entities as the court may direct. The  
14 notice shall state the date and time when the report will be  
15 made, the manner in which the report will be made, and, if the  
16 report is in writing, the name, address, telephone number,  
17 email address, and website, if any, of the person from whom  
18 a copy of the report may be obtained at the debtor's expense.

19 (b) AUTHORIZATION TO REVIEW CONFIDENTIAL  
20 PATIENT RECORDS. A motion by a health care  
21 ombudsman under § 333(c) to review confidential patient  
22 records shall be governed by Rule 9014, served on the patient  
23 and any family member or other contact person whose name  
24 and address has been given to the trustee or the debtor for the  
25 purpose of providing information regarding the patient's  
26 health care, and transmitted to the United States trustee  
27 subject to applicable nonbankruptcy law relating to patient  
28 privacy. Unless the court orders otherwise, a hearing on the

29 motion may be commenced no earlier than 15 days after  
30 service of the motion.

### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is new. It implements § 333, added to the Code in 2005. Subdivision (a) is designed to give parties in interest, including patients or their representatives, sufficient notice so that they will be able to review written reports or attend hearings at which reports are made. The rule permits a notice to relate to a single report or to periodic reports to be given during the case. For example, the ombudsman may give notice that reports will be made at specified intervals or dates during the case.

Subdivision (a) of the rule requires that the notice be posted conspicuously at the health care facility in a place where it will be seen by patients and their families or others visiting the patient. This may require posting in common areas and patient rooms within the facility. Because health care facilities and the patients they serve can vary greatly, the locations of the posted notice should be tailored to the specific facility that is the subject of the report.

Subdivision (b) requires the ombudsman to notify the patient and the United States trustee that the ombudsman is seeking access to confidential patient records so that they will be able to appear and be heard on the matter. This procedure should assist the court in reaching its decision both as to access to the records and appropriate restrictions on that access to ensure continued confidentiality. Notices given under this rule are subject to provisions under applicable federal and state law that relate to the protection of patients' privacy, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191 (HIPAA).

**Rule 2015.2. Transfer of Patient in Health Care Business Case**

1 Unless the court orders otherwise, if the debtor is a health  
2 care business, the trustee may not transfer a patient to another  
3 health care business under § 704(a)(12) of the Code unless the  
4 trustee gives at least 10 days' notice of the transfer to the  
5 patient care ombudsman, if any, and to the patient and any  
6 family member or other contact person whose name and  
7 address has been given to the trustee or the debtor for the  
8 purpose of providing information regarding the patient's  
9 health care subject to applicable nonbankruptcy law relating  
10 to patient privacy.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

This rule is new. Section 704(a)(12), added to the Code in 2005, authorizes the trustee to relocate patients when a health care business debtor's facility is in the process of being closed. The Code permits the trustee to take this action without the need for any court order, but the notice required by this rule will enable a patient care ombudsman appointed under § 333, or a patient who contends that the trustee's actions violate § 704(a)(12), to have those issues resolved before the patient is transferred.

This rule also permits the court to enter an order dispensing with or altering the notice requirement in proper circumstances. The facility could be closed immediately, or very quickly, such that 10 days' notice would not be possible in some instances. In that event, the court may shorten the time required for notice.

Notices given under this rule are subject to provisions under applicable federal and state law that relate to the protection of patients' privacy, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191 (HIPAA).

**Rule 3002. Filing Proof of Claim or Interest**

1

\* \* \* \* \*

2

(c) TIME FOR FILING. In a chapter 7 liquidation, chapter 12 family farmer's debt adjustment, or chapter 13 individual's debt adjustment case, a proof of claim is timely filed if it is filed not later than 90 days after the first date set for the meeting of creditors called under § 341(a) of the Code, except as follows:

8

(1) A proof of claim filed by a governmental unit, other than for a claim resulting from a tax return filed under § 1308, is timely filed if it is filed not later than 180 days after

10

48 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

11 the date of the order for relief. On motion of a governmental  
12 unit before the expiration of such period and for cause shown,  
13 the court may extend the time for filing of a claim by the  
14 governmental unit. A proof of claim filed by a governmental  
15 unit for a claim resulting from a tax return filed under § 1308  
16 is timely filed if it is filed not later than 180 days after the  
17 date of the order for relief or 60 days after the date of the  
18 filing of the tax return, whichever is later.

19 \* \* \* \* \*

20 (6) If notice of the time for filing a proof of claim has  
21 been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, on motion filed  
22 by the creditor before or after the expiration of the time, the  
23 court may extend the time by not more than 60 days if the  
24 court finds that the notice was not sufficient under the  
25 circumstances to give the creditor a reasonable time to file a  
26 proof of claim.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (c)(1) is amended to reflect the addition of § 1308 to the Bankruptcy Code in 2005. This provision requires that chapter 13 debtors file tax returns during the pendency of the case, and imposes bankruptcy-related consequences if debtors fail to do so. Subdivision (c)(1) provides additional time for governmental units to file a proof of claim for tax obligations with respect to tax returns filed during the pendency of a chapter 13 case.

Paragraph (c)(6) is added to give the court discretion to extend the time for filing a proof of claim for a creditor who received notice of the time to file the claim at a foreign address, if the court finds that the notice was not sufficient, under the particular circumstances, to give the foreign creditor a reasonable time to file a proof of claim. This amendment is designed to comply with § 1514(d), which was added to the Code in 2005 and requires that the rules and orders of the court provide such additional time as is reasonable under the circumstances for foreign creditors to file claims in cases under all chapters of the Code.

**Rule 3003. Filing Proof of Claim or Equity Security Interest in Chapter 9 Municipality or Chapter 11 Reorganization Cases**

1

\* \* \* \* \*

2

(c) FILING PROOF OF CLAIM.

50 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

3 (1) *Who May File.* Any creditor or indenture trustee  
4 may file a proof of claim within the time prescribed by  
5 subdivision (c)(3) of this rule.

6 (2) *Who Must File.* Any creditor or equity security  
7 holder whose claim or interest is not scheduled or scheduled  
8 as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated shall file a proof of  
9 claim or interest within the time prescribed by subdivision  
10 (c)(3) of this rule; any creditor who fails to do so shall not be  
11 treated as a creditor with respect to such claim for the  
12 purposes of voting and distribution.

13 (3) *Time for Filing.* The court shall fix and for cause  
14 shown may extend the time within which proofs of claim or  
15 interest may be filed. Notwithstanding the expiration of such  
16 time, a proof of claim may be filed to the extent and under the  
17 conditions stated in Rule 3002(c)(2), (c)(3), ~~and (c)(4)~~, and  
18 (c)(6).





52 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

2 (b) DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. In a chapter 9 or 11  
3 case, a disclosure statement under § 1125 or evidence  
4 showing compliance with § 1126(b) of the Code shall be filed  
5 with the plan or within a time fixed by the court, unless the  
6 plan is intended to provide adequate information under  
7 § 1125(f)(1). If the plan is intended to provide adequate  
8 information under § 1125(f)(1), it shall be so designated and  
9 Rule 3017.1 shall apply as if the plan is a disclosure  
10 statement.

11 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (b) is amended to recognize that, in 2005, § 1125(f)(1) was added to the Code to provide that the plan proponent in a small business case need not file a disclosure statement if the plan itself includes adequate information and the court finds that a separate disclosure statement is unnecessary. If the plan is intended to provide adequate information in a small business case, it may be conditionally approved as a disclosure statement under Rule 3017.1 and is subject to all other rules applicable to disclosure statements in small business cases.

**Rule 3017.1. Court Consideration of Disclosure Statement in a Small Business Case**

1 (a) CONDITIONAL APPROVAL OF DISCLOSURE  
2 STATEMENT. ~~If the debtor is~~ In a small business case ~~and~~  
3 ~~has made a timely election to be considered a small business~~  
4 ~~in a chapter 11 case,~~ the court may, on application of the plan  
5 proponent or on its own initiative, conditionally approve a  
6 disclosure statement filed in accordance with Rule 3016~~(b)~~.  
7 On or before conditional approval of the disclosure statement,  
8 the court shall:

9 (1) fix a time within which the holders of claims and  
10 interests may accept or reject the plan;

11 (2) fix a time for filing objections to the disclosure  
12 statement;

13 (3) fix a date for the hearing on final approval of the  
14 disclosure statement to be held if a timely objection is filed;  
15 and

16 (4) fix a date for the hearing on confirmation.

54 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

17 (b) APPLICATION OF RULE 3017. Rule 3017(a), (b),  
18 (c), and (e) do not apply to a conditionally approved  
19 disclosure statement. Rule 3017(d) applies to a conditionally  
20 approved disclosure statement, except that conditional  
21 approval is considered approval of the disclosure statement  
22 for the purpose of applying Rule 3017(d).

23 (c) FINAL APPROVAL.

24 (1) *Notice.* Notice of the time fixed for filing  
25 objections and the hearing to consider final approval of the  
26 disclosure statement shall be given in accordance with Rule  
27 2002 and may be combined with notice of the hearing on  
28 confirmation of the plan.

29 (2) *Objections.* Objections to the disclosure statement  
30 shall be filed, transmitted to the United States trustee, and  
31 served on the debtor, the trustee, any committee appointed  
32 under the Code and any other entity designated by the court at

33 any time before final approval of the disclosure statement or  
34 by an earlier date as the court may fix.

35 (3) *Hearing*. If a timely objection to the disclosure  
36 statement is filed, the court shall hold a hearing to consider  
37 final approval before or combined with the hearing on  
38 confirmation of the plan.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Section 101 of the Code, as amended in 2005, defines a “small business case” and “small business debtor,” and eliminates any need to elect that status. Therefore, the reference in the rule to an election is deleted.

As provided in the amendment to Rule 3016(b), a plan intended to provide adequate information in a small business case under § 1125(f)(1) may be conditionally approved and is otherwise treated as a disclosure statement under this rule.

#### **Rule 3019. Modification of Accepted Plan Before or After Confirmation in a Chapter 9 Municipality or Chapter 11 Reorganization Case**

1 (a) In a chapter 9 or chapter 11 case, after a plan has been  
2 accepted and before its confirmation, the proponent may file  
3 a modification of the plan. If the court finds after hearing on

56 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

4 notice to the trustee, any committee appointed under the  
5 Code, and any other entity designated by the court that the  
6 proposed modification does not adversely change the  
7 treatment of the claim of any creditor or the interest of any  
8 equity security holder who has not accepted in writing the  
9 modification, it shall be deemed accepted by all creditors and  
10 equity security holders who have previously accepted the  
11 plan.

12 (b) If the debtor is an individual, a request to modify the  
13 plan under § 1127(e) of the Code shall identify the proponent  
14 and shall be filed together with the proposed modification.  
15 The clerk, or some other person as the court may direct, shall  
16 give the debtor, the trustee, and all creditors not less than 20  
17 days' notice by mail of the time fixed for filing objections  
18 and, if an objection is filed, the hearing to consider the  
19 proposed modification, unless the court orders otherwise with  
20 respect to creditors who are not affected by the proposed

21 modification. A copy of the notice shall be transmitted to the  
22 United States trustee. A copy of the proposed modification  
23 shall be included with the notice. Any objection to the  
24 proposed modification shall be filed and served on the debtor,  
25 the proponent of the modification, the trustee, and any other  
26 entity designated by the court, and shall be transmitted to the  
27 United States trustee. An objection to a proposed  
28 modification is governed by Rule 9014.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Section 1127 was amended in 2005 to provide for modification of a confirmed plan in a chapter 11 case of an individual debtor. The rule is amended to establish the procedure for filing and objecting to a proposed modification of a confirmed plan.

#### **Rule 4002. Duties of Debtor**

- 1        (a) IN GENERAL. In addition to performing other duties  
2        prescribed by the Code and rules, the debtor shall:  
3                (1) attend and submit to an examination at the times  
4        ordered by the court;

58 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

5 (2) attend the hearing on a complaint objecting to  
6 discharge and testify, if called as a witness;

7 (3) inform the trustee immediately in writing as to the  
8 location of real property in which the debtor has an interest  
9 and the name and address of every person holding money or  
10 property subject to the debtor's withdrawal or order if a  
11 schedule of property has not yet been filed pursuant to Rule  
12 1007;

13 (4) cooperate with the trustee in the preparation of an  
14 inventory, the examination of proofs of claim, and the  
15 administration of the estate; and

16 (5) file a statement of any change of the debtor's  
17 address.

18 (b) INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE  
19 DOCUMENTATION.

20 (1) Personal Identification. Every individual debtor  
21 shall bring to the meeting of creditors under § 341:



22           (A) a picture identification issued by a  
23           governmental unit, or other personal identifying information  
24           that establishes the debtor's identity; and

25           (B) evidence of social security number(s), or a  
26           written statement that such documentation does not exist.

27           (2) Financial Information. Every individual debtor  
28           shall bring to the meeting of creditors under § 341 and make  
29           available to the trustee the following documents or copies of  
30           them, or provide a written statement that the documentation  
31           does not exist or is not in the debtor's possession:

32           (A) evidence of current income such as the most  
33           recent payment advice;

34           (B) unless the trustee or the United States trustee  
35           instructs otherwise, statements for each of the debtor's  
36           depository and investment accounts, including checking,  
37           savings, and money market accounts, mutual funds and

60 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
38 brokerage accounts for the time period that includes the date  
39 of the filing of the petition; and

40 (C) documentation of monthly expenses claimed  
41 by the debtor when required by § 707(b)(2)(A) or (B).

42 (3) Tax Return. At least 7 days before the first date  
43 set for the meeting of creditors under § 341, the debtor shall  
44 provide to the trustee a copy of the debtor's Federal income  
45 tax return for the most recent tax year ending immediately  
46 before the commencement of the case and for which a return  
47 was filed, including any attachments, or a transcript of the tax  
48 return, or provide a written statement that the documentation  
49 does not exist.

50 (4) Tax Returns Provided to Creditors. If a creditor,  
51 at least 15 days before the first date set for the meeting of  
52 creditors under § 341, requests a copy of the debtor's tax  
53 return that is to be provided to the trustee under subdivision  
54 (b)(3), the debtor shall provide to the requesting creditor a

55 copy of the return, including any attachments, or a transcript  
56 of the tax return, or provide a written statement that the  
57 documentation does not exist at least 7 days before the first  
58 date set for the meeting of creditors under § 341.

59 (5) The debtor's obligation to provide tax returns  
60 under Rule 4002(b)(3) and (b)(4) is subject to procedures for  
61 safeguarding the confidentiality of tax information established  
62 by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United  
63 States Courts.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is amended to implement the directives of § 521(a)(1)(B)(iv) and (e)(2) of the Code, which were added by the 2005 amendments. These Code amendments expressly require the debtor to file with the court, or provide to the trustee, specific documents. The amendments to the rule implement these obligations and establish a time frame for creditors to make requests for a copy of the debtor's Federal income tax return. The rule also requires the debtor to provide documentation in support of claimed expenses under § 707(b)(2)(A) and (B).

Subdivision (b) is also amended to require the debtor to cooperate with the trustee by providing materials and documents

62 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

necessary to assist the trustee in the performance of the trustee's duties. Nothing in the rule, however, is intended to limit or restrict the debtor's duties under § 521, or to limit the access of the Attorney General to any information provided by the debtor in the case. The rule does not require that the debtor create documents or obtain documents from third parties; rather, the debtor's obligation is to bring to the meeting of creditors under § 341 the documents which the debtor possesses. Any written statement that the debtor provides indicating either that documents do not exist or are not in the debtor's possession must be verified or contain an unsworn declaration as required under Rule 1008.

Because the amendment implements the debtor's duty to cooperate with the trustee, the materials provided to the trustee would not be made available to any other party in interest at the § 341 meeting of creditors other than the Attorney General. Some of the documents may contain otherwise private information that should not be disseminated. For example, pay stubs and financial account statements might include the social security numbers of the debtor and the debtor's spouse and dependents, as well as the names of the debtor's children. The debtor should redact all but the last four digits of all social security numbers and the names of any minors when they appear in these documents. This type of information would not usually be needed by creditors and others who may be attending the meeting. If a creditor perceives a need to review specific documents or other evidence, the creditor may proceed under Rule 2004.

Tax information produced under this rule is subject to procedures for safeguarding confidentiality established by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

**Rule 4003. Exemptions**

\* \* \* \* \*

1 (b) OBJECTING TO A CLAIM OF EXEMPTIONS.

2 (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), a ~~A~~ party in  
3 interest may file an objection to the list of property claimed as  
4 exempt ~~only~~ within 30 days after the meeting of creditors held  
5 under § 341(a) is concluded or within 30 days after any  
6 amendment to the list or supplemental schedules is filed,  
7 whichever is later. The court may, for cause, extend the time  
8 for filing objections if, before the time to object expires, a  
9 party in interest files a request for an extension.

10 (2) An objection to a claim of exemption based on  
11 § 522(q) shall be filed before the closing of the case. If an  
12 exemption is first claimed after a case is reopened, an  
13 objection shall be filed before the reopened case is closed.

64 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

14 (3) Copies of the objections shall be delivered or  
15 mailed to the trustee, the person filing the list, and the  
16 attorney for that person.

17 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (b) is amended to reflect the 2005 addition of subsection (q) to § 522 of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 522(q) imposes a \$125,000 limit on a state homestead exemption if the debtor has been convicted of a felony or owes a debt arising from certain causes of action. Other revised provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, such as § 727(a)(12) and § 1328(h), suggest that the court may consider issues relating to § 522 late in the case, and the 30-day period for objections would not be appropriate for this provision. A new subdivision (b)(2) is added to provide a separate time limit for this provision.

**Rule 4004. Grant or Denial of Discharge**

1 \* \* \* \* \*

2 (c) GRANT OF DISCHARGE.

3 (1)

4 \* \* \* \* \*

5 (F) a motion to extend the time for filing a motion  
6 to dismiss the case under Rule 1017(e)(1) is pending, or

7 (G) the debtor has not paid in full the filing fee  
8 prescribed by 28 U.S.C. § 1930(a) and any other fee  
9 prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States  
10 under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(b) that is payable to the clerk upon  
11 the commencement of a case under the Code, unless the court  
12 has waived the fees under 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f);

13 (H) the debtor has not filed with the court a  
14 statement regarding completion of a course in personal  
15 financial management as required by Rule 1007(b)(7);

16 (I) a motion to delay or postpone discharge under  
17 § 727(a)(12) is pending; or

18 (J) a presumption that a reaffirmation agreement  
19 is an undue hardship has arisen under § 524(m).

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Subdivision (c)(1)(G) is amended to reflect the fee waiver provision added in 2005 to 28 U.S.C. § 1930.

Subdivision (c)(1)(H) is new. It reflects the 2005 addition to the Bankruptcy Code of §§ 727(a)(11) and 1328(g), which require that individual debtors complete a course in personal financial management as a condition to the entry of a discharge. Including this requirement in the rule helps prevent the inadvertent entry of a discharge when the debtor has not complied with this requirement. If a debtor fails to file the required statement regarding a personal financial management course, the clerk will close the bankruptcy case without the entry of a discharge.

Subdivision (c)(1)(I) is new. It reflects the 2005 addition to the Bankruptcy Code of § 727(a)(12). This provision is linked to § 522(q). Section 522(q) limits the availability of the homestead exemption for individuals who have been convicted of a felony or who owe a debt arising from certain causes of action within a particular time frame. The existence of reasonable cause to believe that § 522(q) may be applicable to the debtor constitutes grounds for withholding the discharge.

Subdivision (c)(1)(J) is new. It reflects the 2005 revisions to § 524 of the Bankruptcy Code that alter the requirements for approval of reaffirmation agreements. Section 524(m) sets forth circumstances under which a reaffirmation agreement is presumed to be an undue hardship. This triggers an obligation to review the presumption and may require notice and a hearing. Subdivision (c)(1)(J) has been added to prevent the discharge from being entered until the court approves or disapproves the reaffirmation agreement in accordance with § 524(m).





68 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
5 FARMER'S DEBT ADJUSTMENT CASE, OR CHAPTER  
6 13 INDIVIDUAL'S DEBT ADJUSTMENT CASE; NOTICE  
7 OF TIME FIXED. Except as provided in subdivision (d), a  
8 ~~A~~ complaint to determine the dischargeability of a debt under  
9 § 523(c) shall be filed no later than 60 days after the first date  
10 set for the meeting of creditors under § 341(a). The court  
11 shall give all creditors no less than 30 days' notice of the time  
12 so fixed in the manner provided in Rule 2002. On motion of  
13 a party in interest, after hearing on notice, the court may for  
14 cause extend the time fixed under this subdivision. The  
15 motion shall be filed before the time has expired.

16 (d) TIME FOR FILING COMPLAINT UNDER ~~§ 523(c)~~  
17 523(a)(6) IN CHAPTER 13 INDIVIDUAL'S DEBT  
18 ADJUSTMENT CASE; NOTICE OF TIME FIXED. On  
19 motion by a debtor for a discharge under § 1328(b), the court  
20 shall enter an order fixing the time to file a complaint to  
21 determine the dischargeability of any debt under § ~~523(c)~~

22 523(a)(6) and shall give no less than 30 days' notice of the  
23 time fixed to all creditors in the manner provided in Rule  
24 2002. On motion of any party in interest after hearing on  
25 notice the court may for cause extend the time fixed under  
26 this subdivision. The motion shall be filed before the time  
27 has expired.

28 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Subdivision (c) is amended to reflect the 2005 amendments to § 1328(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. This revision expands the exceptions to discharge upon completion of a chapter 13 plan. Subdivision (c) extends to chapter 13 the same time limits applicable to other chapters of the Code with respect to the two exceptions to discharge that have been added to § 1328(a) and that are within § 523(c).

The amendment to subdivision (d) reflects the 2005 amendments to § 1328(a) that expands the exceptions to discharge upon completion of a chapter 13 plan, including two out of three of the provisions that fall within § 523(c). However, the 2005 revisions to § 1328(a) do not include a reference to § 523(a)(6), which is the third provision to which § 523(c) refers. Thus, the need for subdivision (d) is now limited to that provision.

70 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

**Rule 4008. Discharge and Reaffirmation Hearing**

1 Not more than 30 days following the entry of an order  
2 granting or denying a discharge, or confirming a plan in a  
3 chapter 11 reorganization case concerning an individual  
4 debtor and on not less than 10 days notice to the debtor and  
5 the trustee, the court may hold a hearing as provided in  
6 § 524(d) of the Code. A motion by the debtor for approval of  
7 a reaffirmation agreement shall be filed before or at the  
8 hearing. The debtor's statement required under § 524(k) shall  
9 be accompanied by a statement of the total income and total  
10 expense amounts stated on schedules I and J. If there is a  
11 difference between the income and expense amounts stated on  
12 schedules I and J and the statement required under § 524(k),  
13 the accompanying statement shall include an explanation of  
14 any difference.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Rule 4008 is amended to reflect the 2005 addition of §§ 524(k)(6)(A) and 524(m) to the Bankruptcy Code. These

provisions require that a debtor file a signed statement in support of a reaffirmation agreement, and authorize a court to review the agreement if, based on the assertions on the statement, the agreement is presumed to be an undue hardship. The rule revision requires that an accompanying statement show the total income and expense amounts stated on schedules I and J and an explanation of any discrepancies. This will allow the court to evaluate the reaffirmation for undue hardship as § 524(m) requires. A corresponding change has been made to Rule 4004(c) to prevent the entry of a discharge until the court has approved or disapproved the reaffirmation agreement in accordance with § 524(m).

**Rule 5003. Records Kept By the Clerk**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

\* \* \* \* \*

(e) REGISTER OF MAILING ADDRESSES OF  
FEDERAL AND STATE GOVERNMENTAL UNITS AND  
CERTAIN TAXING AUTHORITIES. The United States or  
the state or territory in which the court is located may file a  
statement designating its mailing address. The United States,  
state, territory, or local governmental unit responsible for the  
collection of taxes within the district in which the case is  
pending may file a statement designating an address for  
service of requests under § 505(b) of the Code, and the

72 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

11 designation shall describe where further information  
12 concerning additional requirements for filing such requests  
13 may be found. The clerk shall keep, in the form and manner  
14 as the Director of the Administrative Office of the United  
15 States Courts may prescribe, a register that includes ~~these~~ the  
16 mailing addresses designated under this subdivision, but the  
17 clerk is not required to include in the register more than one  
18 mailing address for each department, agency, or  
19 instrumentality of the United States or the state or territory.  
20 If more than one address for a department, agency, or  
21 instrumentality is included in the register, the clerk shall also  
22 include information that would enable a user of the register to  
23 determine the circumstances when each address is applicable,  
24 and mailing notice to only one applicable address is sufficient  
25 to provide effective notice. The clerk shall update the register  
26 annually, effective January 2 of each year. The mailing  
27 address in the register is conclusively presumed to be a proper

28 address for the governmental unit, but the failure to use that  
29 mailing address does not invalidate any notice that is  
30 otherwise effective under applicable law.

31 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

The rule is amended to implement the addition of § 505(b)(1) to the Code in 2005, which allows taxing authorities to designate addresses to use for the service of a request under that subsection.

**Rule 5008. Notice Regarding Presumption of Abuse in Chapter 7 Cases of Individual Debtors**

1 In a chapter 7 case of an individual with primarily  
2 consumer debts in which a presumption of abuse has arisen  
3 under § 707(b), the clerk shall give to creditors notice of the  
4 presumption of abuse in accordance with Rule 2002 within 10  
5 days after the date of the filing of the petition. If the debtor  
6 has not filed a statement indicating whether a presumption of  
7 abuse has arisen, the clerk shall give notice to creditors within  
8 10 days after the date of the filing of the petition that the

74 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
9 debtor has not filed the statement and that further notice will  
10 be given if a later filed statement indicates that a presumption  
11 of abuse has arisen. If a debtor later files a statement  
12 indicating that a presumption of abuse has arisen, the clerk  
13 shall give notice to creditors of the presumption of abuse as  
14 promptly as practicable.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is new. The 2005 revisions to § 342 of the Bankruptcy Code require that clerks give written notice to all creditors not later than 10 days after the date of the filing of the petition that a presumption of abuse has arisen under § 707(b). A statement filed by the debtor will be the source of the clerk's information about the presumption of abuse. This rule enables the clerk to meet its obligation to send the notice within the statutory time period set forth in § 342. In the event that the court receives the debtor's statement after the clerk has sent the first notice, and the debtor's statement indicates a presumption of abuse, this rule requires that the clerk send a second notice.

#### **Rule 5012. Communication and Cooperation With Foreign Courts and Foreign Representatives**

1 Except for communications for scheduling and  
2 administrative purposes, the court in any case commenced by



3 a foreign representative shall give at least 20 days' notice of  
4 its intent to communicate with a foreign court or a foreign  
5 representative. The notice shall identify the subject of the  
6 anticipated communication and shall be given in the manner  
7 provided by Rule 2002(q). Any entity that wishes to  
8 participate in the communication shall notify the court of its  
9 intention not later than 5 days before the scheduled  
10 communication.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is new. It implements § 1525 which was added to the Code in 2005. The rule provides an opportunity for parties in the case to take appropriate action prior to the communication between courts or between the court and a foreign representative to establish procedures for the manner of the communication and the right to participate in the communication. Participation in the communication includes both active and passive participation. Parties wishing to participate must notify the court at least 5 days before the hearing so that ample time exists to make arrangements necessary to permit the participation.

#### Rule 6004. Use, Sale, or Lease of Property

1

\* \* \* \* \*

76 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

2 (g) SALE OF PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE  
3 INFORMATION.

4 (1) Motion. A motion for authority to sell or lease  
5 personally identifiable information under § 363(b)(1)(B) shall  
6 include a request for an order directing the United States  
7 trustee to appoint a consumer privacy ombudsman under  
8 § 332. The motion shall be governed by Rule 9014 and shall  
9 be served on any committee elected under § 705 or appointed  
10 under § 1102 of the Code, or if the case is a chapter 11  
11 reorganization case and no committee of unsecured creditors  
12 has been appointed under § 1102, on the creditors included on  
13 the list of creditors filed under Rule 1007(d), and on such  
14 other entities as the court may direct. The motion shall be  
15 transmitted to the United States trustee.

16 (2) Appointment. If a consumer privacy ombudsman  
17 is appointed under § 332, no later than 5 days before the  
18 hearing on the motion under § 363(b)(1)(B), the United States

19 trustee shall file a notice of the appointment, including the  
20 name and address of the person appointed. The United States  
21 trustee's notice shall be accompanied by a verified statement  
22 of the person appointed setting forth the person's connections  
23 with the debtor, creditors, any other party in interest, their  
24 respective attorneys and accountants, the United States  
25 trustee, or any person employed in the office of the United  
26 States trustee.

27 ~~(g)~~(h) STAY OF ORDER AUTHORIZING USE, SALE,  
28 OR LEASE OF PROPERTY. An order authorizing the use,  
29 sale, or lease of property other than cash collateral is stayed  
30 until the expiration of 10 days after entry of the order, unless  
31 the court orders otherwise.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is amended to implement §§ 332 and 363(b)(1)(B), which were added to the Code in 2005.

**Rule 6011. Disposal of Patient Records in Health Care Business Case**

1 (a) NOTICE BY PUBLICATION UNDER § 351(1)(A).

2 A notice regarding the claiming or disposing of patient  
3 records under § 351(1)(A) shall not identify patients by name  
4 or other identifying information, but shall:

5 (1) identify with particularity the health care facility  
6 whose patient records the trustee proposes to destroy;

7 (2) state the name, address, telephone number, email  
8 address, and website, if any, of a person from whom  
9 information about the patient records may be obtained and  
10 how those records may be claimed; and

11 (3) state the date by which patient records must be  
12 claimed, and that if they are not so claimed the records will be  
13 destroyed.

14 (b) NOTICE BY MAIL UNDER § 351(1)(B). Subject to  
15 applicable nonbankruptcy law relating to patient privacy, a  
16 notice regarding the claiming or disposing of patient records

17 under § 351(1) (B) shall, in addition to including the  
18 information in subdivision (a), direct that a patient's family  
19 member or other representative who receives the notice  
20 inform the patient of the notice, and be mailed to the patient  
21 and any family member or other contact person whose name  
22 and address have been given to the trustee or the debtor for  
23 the purpose of providing information regarding the patient's  
24 health care, and to insurance companies known to have  
25 provided health care insurance to the patient.

26 (c) PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH NOTICE  
27 REQUIREMENT. Unless the court orders the trustee to file  
28 proof of compliance with § 351(1)(B) under seal, the trustee  
29 shall not file, but shall maintain, the proof of compliance for  
30 a reasonable time.

31 (d) REPORT OF DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS. The  
32 trustee shall file, not later than 30 days after the destruction of  
33 patient records under § 351(3), a report certifying that the

80 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
34 unclaimed records have been destroyed and explaining the  
35 method used to effect the destruction. The report shall not  
36 identify patients by name or other identifying information.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

This rule is new. It implements § 351(1), which was added to the Code in 2005. That provision requires the trustee to notify patients that their patient records will be destroyed if they remain unclaimed for one year after the publication of a notice in an appropriate newspaper. The Code provision also requires that individualized notice be sent to each patient and to the patient's family member or other contact person.

The variety of health care businesses and the range of current and former patients present the need for flexibility in the creation and publication of the notices that will be given. Nevertheless, there are some matters that must be included in any notice being given to patients, their family members, and contact persons to ensure that sufficient information is provided to these persons regarding the trustee's intent to dispose of patient records. Subdivision (a) of this rule lists the minimum requirements for notices given under § 351(1)(A), and subdivision (b) governs the form of notices under § 351(1)(B). Notices given under this rule are subject to provisions under applicable federal and state law that relate to the protection of patients' privacy, such as the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-191 (HIPAA).

Subdivision (c) directs the trustee to maintain proof of compliance with § 351(1)(B), but it prohibits filing the proof of compliance unless the court orders the trustee to file it under seal

because the proof of compliance may contain patient names that should or must remain confidential.

Subdivision (d) requires the trustee to file a report with the court regarding the destruction of patient records. This certification is intended to ensure that the trustee properly completed the destruction process. However, because the report will be filed with the court and ordinarily will be available to the public under § 107, the names, addresses, and other identifying information of the patient shall not be included in the report to protect patient privacy.

**Rule 8001. Manner of Taking Appeal; Voluntary Dismissal; Certification to Court of Appeals**

\* \* \* \* \*

1           (f) CERTIFICATION FOR DIRECT APPEAL TO  
2           COURT OF APPEALS

3           (1) *Timely Appeal Required.* A certification of a  
4           judgment, order, or decree of a bankruptcy court to a court of  
5           appeals under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2) shall not be treated as a  
6           certification entered on the docket within the meaning of  
7           § 1233(b)(4)(A) of Public Law No. 109-8 until a timely  
8           appeal has been taken in the manner required by subdivisions

82 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

9 (a) or (b) of this rule and the notice of appeal has become  
10 effective under Rule 8002.

11 (2) Court Where Made. A certification that a  
12 circumstance specified in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i)-(iii)  
13 exists shall be filed in the court in which a matter is pending  
14 for purposes of 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2) and this rule. A matter  
15 is pending in a bankruptcy court until the docketing of the  
16 appeal of a final judgment, order, or decree in accordance  
17 with Rule 8007(b) or the grant of leave to appeal an  
18 interlocutory judgment, order, or decree under 28 U.S.C.  
19 § 158(a). A matter is pending in a district court or bankruptcy  
20 appellate panel after an appeal of an interlocutory judgment,  
21 order, or decree has been docketed in accordance with Rule  
22 8007(b) or leave to appeal has been granted under 28 U.S.C.  
23 § 158(a).

24 (A) Certification by Court on Request or Court's  
25 Own Initiative.



26 (i) Before Docketing or Grant of Leave to  
27 Appeal. Only a bankruptcy court may make a certification on  
28 request or on its own initiative while the matter is pending in  
29 the bankruptcy court.

30 (ii) After Docketing or Grant of Leave to  
31 Appeal. Only the district court or bankruptcy appellate panel  
32 involved may make a certification on request of the parties or  
33 on its own initiative while the matter is pending in the district  
34 court or bankruptcy appellate panel.

35 (B) Certification by All Appellants and Appellees  
36 Acting Jointly. A certification by all the appellants and  
37 appellees, if any, acting jointly may be made by filing the  
38 appropriate Official Form with the clerk of the court in which  
39 the matter is pending. The certification may be accompanied  
40 by a short statement of the basis for the certification, which  
41 may include the information listed in subdivision (f)(3)(C) of  
42 this rule.

84 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

43 (3) Request for Certification; Filing; Service;

44 Contents.

45 (A) A request for certification shall be filed,  
46 within the time specified by 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2), with the  
47 clerk of the court in which the matter is pending.

48 (B) Notice of the filing of a request for  
49 certification shall be served in the manner required for service  
50 of a notice of appeal under Rule 8004.

51 (C) A request for certification shall include the  
52 following:

53 (i) the facts necessary to understand the  
54 question presented;

55 (ii) the question itself;

56 (iii) the relief sought;

57 (iv) the reasons why the appeal should be  
58 allowed and is authorized by statute or rule, including why a

59 circumstance specified in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A)(i)-(iii)

60 exists; and

61 (v) an attached copy of the judgment, order, or

62 decree complained of and any related opinion or

63 memorandum.

64 (D) A party may file a response to a request for

65 certification or a cross-request within 10 days after the notice

66 of the request is served, or another time fixed by the court.

67 (E) The request, cross request, and any response

68 shall not be governed by Rule 9014 and shall be submitted

69 without oral argument unless the court otherwise directs.

70 (F) A certification of an appeal under 28 U.S.C.

71 § 158(d)(2) shall be made in a separate document served on

72 the parties.

73 (4) Certification on Court's Own Initiative.

74 (A) A certification of an appeal on the court's own

75 initiative under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2) shall be made in a

86 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE  
76 separate document served on the parties in the manner  
77 required for service of a notice of appeal under Rule 8004.  
78 The certification shall be accompanied by an opinion or  
79 memorandum that contains the information required by  
80 subdivision (f)(3)(C)(i)-(iv) of this rule.  
81 (B) A party may file a supplementary short  
82 statement of the basis for certification within 10 days after the  
83 certification.

#### COMMITTEE NOTE

Subdivision (f) is added to the rule to implement the 2005 amendments to 28 U.S.C. § 158(d). That section authorizes appeals directly to the court of appeals, with that court's consent, upon certification that a ground for the appeal exists under § 158(d)(2)(A)(i)-(iii). Certification can be made by the court on its own initiative or in response to a request of a party. Certification also can be made by all of the appellants and appellees. An uncodified provision in Public Law No. 109-8, § 1233(b)(4), requires that, not later than 10 days after a certification is entered on the docket, there must be filed with the circuit clerk a petition requesting permission to appeal. Given the short time limit to file the petition with the circuit clerk, subdivision (f)(1) provides that entry of a certification on the docket does not occur until an effective appeal is taken under Rule 8003(a) or (b).



**COMMITTEE NOTE**

The rule is amended to add subdivision (d) to solve the jurisdictional problem that could otherwise ensue when a district court or bankruptcy appellate panel has not granted leave to appeal under 28 U.S.C. § 158(a)(3). If the court of appeals accepts the appeal, the requirement of leave to appeal is deemed satisfied. However, if the court of appeals does not authorize a direct appeal, the question of whether to grant leave to appeal remains a matter to be resolved by the district court or the bankruptcy appellate panel.

**Rule 9006. Time**

1

\* \* \* \* \*

2

(b) ENLARGEMENT.

3

(1) In General. Except as provided in paragraphs (2)

4

and (3) of this subdivision, when an act is required or allowed

5

to be done at or within a specified period by these rules or by

6

a notice given thereunder or by order of court, the court for

7

cause shown may at any time in its discretion (1) with or

8

without motion or notice order the period enlarged if the

9

request therefor is made before the expiration of the period

10

originally prescribed or as extended by a previous order or (2)

11 on motion made after the expiration of the specified period  
12 permit the act to be done where the failure to act was the  
13 result of excusable neglect.

14 (2) Enlargement Not Permitted. The court may not  
15 enlarge the time for taking action under Rules 1007(d),  
16 2003(a) and (d), 7052, 9023, and 9024.

17 (3) Enlargement Limited. The court may enlarge the  
18 time for taking action under Rules 1006(b)(2), 1007(c) with  
19 respect to the time to file schedules and statements in a small  
20 business case, 1017(e), 3002(c), 4003(b), 4004(a), 4007(c),  
21 8002 and 9033, only to the extent and under the conditions  
22 stated in those rules.

23 \* \* \* \* \*

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

Section 1116(3) of the Code, as amended in 2005, places specific limits on the time for filing schedules and a statement of affairs in small business cases. The rule is amended to recognize that extensions of time for filing these documents are governed by Rule 1007(c), which is amended to recognize restrictions on expanding the time to file these documents in small business cases.

90 FEDERAL RULES OF BANKRUPTCY PROCEDURE

**Rule 9009. Forms**

1           The Official Forms prescribed by the Judicial  
2           Conference of the United States shall be observed and used  
3           with alterations as may be appropriate. Forms may be  
4           combined and their contents rearranged to permit economies  
5           in their use. The Director of the Administrative Office of the  
6           United States Courts may issue additional forms for use under  
7           the Code. The forms shall be construed to be consistent with  
8           these rules and the Code. References in the Official Forms to  
9           these rules shall include the Interim Rules approved by the  
10          Committee on Rules of Practice and Procedure to implement  
11          Public Law No. 109-8.

**COMMITTEE NOTE**

The Official Forms refer to the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. This rule is amended so that the reference to rules in the Official Forms includes the Interim Rules that implement the provisions of the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (Public Law Number 109-8).



OFFICIAL FORMS

APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE  
JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES ON

AUGUST 11, 2005

*[Please note that two sections of the means testing forms  
are under study and subject to revision.]*

# OFFICIAL FORM 1

United States Bankruptcy Court District of _____		Voluntary Petition																						
Name of Debtor (if individual, enter Last, First, Middle):		Name of Joint Debtor (Spouse) (Last, First, Middle):																						
All Other Names used by the Debtor in the last 8 years (include married, maiden, and trade names):		All Other Names used by the Joint Debtor in the last 8 years (include married, maiden, and trade names):																						
Last four digits of Soc. Sec./Complete EIN or other Tax I.D. No. (if more than one, state all):		Last four digits of Soc. Sec./Complete EIN or other Tax I.D. No. (if more than one, state all):																						
Street Address of Debtor (No. & Street, City, and State): <div style="text-align: right;">ZIPCODE</div>		Street Address of Joint Debtor (No. & Street, City, and State): <div style="text-align: right;">ZIPCODE</div>																						
County of Residence or of the Principal Place of Business:		County of Residence or of the Principal Place of Business:																						
Mailing Address of Debtor (if different from street address): <div style="text-align: right;">ZIPCODE</div>		Mailing Address of Joint Debtor (if different from street address): <div style="text-align: right;">ZIPCODE</div>																						
Location of Principal Assets of Business Debtor (if different from street address above): <div style="text-align: right;">ZIPCODE</div>																								
<b>Type of Debtor (Form of Organization)</b> (Check one box.) <input type="checkbox"/> Individual (includes Joint Debtors) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (includes LLC and LLP) <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other (If debtor is not one of the above entities, check this box and provide the information requested below.) State type of entity: _____	<b>Nature of Business</b> (Check all applicable boxes.) <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Business <input type="checkbox"/> Single Asset Real Estate as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101 (51B) <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad <input type="checkbox"/> Stockbroker <input type="checkbox"/> Commodity Broker <input type="checkbox"/> Clearing Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Nonprofit Organization qualified under 15 U.S.C. § 501(c)(3)	<b>Chapter of Bankruptcy Code Under Which the Petition is Filed (Check one box)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Main Proceeding <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Nonmain Proceeding <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 13																						
<b>Filing Fee (Check one box)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Full Filing Fee attached <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Fee to be paid in installments (Applicable to individuals only) Must attach signed application for the court's consideration certifying that the debtor is unable to pay fee except in installments. Rule 1006(b). See Official Form 3A. <input type="checkbox"/> Filing Fee waiver requested (Applicable to chapter 7 individuals only). Must attach signed application for the court's consideration. See Official Form 3B.		<b>Nature of Debts (Check one box)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Consumer/Non-Business <input type="checkbox"/> Business																						
<b>Statistical/Administrative Information</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor estimates that funds will be available for distribution to unsecured creditors. <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor estimates that, after any exempt property is excluded and administrative expenses paid, there will be no funds available for distribution to unsecured creditors.		THIS SPACE IS FOR COURT USE ONLY																						
<b>Estimated Number of Creditors</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">1-49</td> <td style="width: 10%;">50-99</td> <td style="width: 10%;">100-199</td> <td style="width: 10%;">200-999</td> <td style="width: 10%;">1,000-5,000</td> <td style="width: 10%;">5,001-10,000</td> <td style="width: 10%;">10,001-25,000</td> <td style="width: 10%;">25,001-50,000</td> <td style="width: 10%;">50,001-100,000</td> <td style="width: 10%;">OVER 100,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>				1-49	50-99	100-199	200-999	1,000-5,000	5,001-10,000	10,001-25,000	25,001-50,000	50,001-100,000	OVER 100,000		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	1-49		50-99	100-199	200-999	1,000-5,000	5,001-10,000	10,001-25,000	25,001-50,000	50,001-100,000	OVER 100,000													
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>													
<b>Estimated Assets</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$0 to \$50,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$50,001 to \$100,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$100,001 to \$500,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$500,001 to \$1 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$1,000,001 to \$10 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$10,000,001 to \$50 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$50,000,001 to \$100 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">More than \$100 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		\$0 to \$50,000	\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$500,001 to \$1 million	\$1,000,001 to \$10 million	\$10,000,001 to \$50 million	\$50,000,001 to \$100 million	More than \$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
\$0 to \$50,000	\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$500,001 to \$1 million	\$1,000,001 to \$10 million	\$10,000,001 to \$50 million	\$50,000,001 to \$100 million	More than \$100 million																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																	
<b>Estimated Debts</b> <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$0 to \$50,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$50,001 to \$100,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$100,001 to \$500,000</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$500,001 to \$1 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$1,000,001 to \$10 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$10,000,001 to \$50 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">\$50,000,001 to \$100 million</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">More than \$100 million</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		\$0 to \$50,000	\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$500,001 to \$1 million	\$1,000,001 to \$10 million	\$10,000,001 to \$50 million	\$50,000,001 to \$100 million	More than \$100 million	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>							
\$0 to \$50,000	\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$500,001 to \$1 million	\$1,000,001 to \$10 million	\$10,000,001 to \$50 million	\$50,000,001 to \$100 million	More than \$100 million																	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																	

<b>Voluntary Petition</b> <i>(This page must be completed and filed in every case)</i>	Name of Debtor(s):	
<b>Prior Bankruptcy Case Filed Within Last 8 Years</b> (If more than one, attach additional sheet)		
Location Where Filed:	Case Number:	Date Filed:
<b>Pending Bankruptcy Case Filed by any Spouse, Partner or Affiliate of this Debtor</b> (If more than one, attach additional sheet)		
Name of Debtor:	Case Number:	Date Filed:
District:	Relationship:	Judge:
<p style="text-align:center;"><b>Exhibit A</b></p> <p>(To be completed if debtor is required to file periodic reports (e.g., forms 10K and 10Q) with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is requesting relief under chapter 11.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Exhibit A is attached and made a part of this petition.</p>	<p style="text-align:center;"><b>Exhibit B</b></p> <p><small>(To be completed if debtor is an individual whose debts are primarily consumer debts.)</small></p> <p>I, the attorney for the petitioner named in the foregoing petition, declare that I have informed the petitioner that [he or she] may proceed under chapter 7, 11, 12, or 13 of title 11, United States Code, and have explained the relief available under each such chapter. I further certify that I delivered to the debtor the notice required by § 342(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.</p> <p style="text-align:center;">X _____</p> <p style="text-align:center;">Signature of Attorney for Debtor(s)                      Date</p>	
<p style="text-align:center;"><b>Exhibit C</b></p> <p>Does the debtor own or have possession of any property that poses or is alleged to pose a threat of imminent and identifiable harm to public health or safety?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes, and Exhibit C is attached and made a part of this petition.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>	<p style="text-align:center;"><b>Certification Concerning Debt Counseling by Individual/Joint Debtor(s)</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I/we have received approved budget and credit counseling during the 180-day period preceding the filing of this petition.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> I/we request a waiver of the requirement to obtain budget and credit counseling prior to filing based on exigent circumstances. (Must attach certification describing.)</p>	
<b>Information Regarding the Debtor (Check the Applicable Boxes)</b>		
<b>Venue</b> (Check any applicable box)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Debtor has been domiciled or has had a residence, principal place of business, or principal assets in this District for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other District.		
<input type="checkbox"/> There is a bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner, or partnership pending in this District.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Debtor is a debtor in a foreign proceeding and has its principal place of business or principal assets in the United States in this District, or has no principal place of business or assets in the United States but is a defendant in an action or proceeding [in a federal or state court] in this District, or the interests of the parties will be served in regard to the relief sought in this District.		
<b>Statement by a Debtor Who Resides as a Tenant of Residential Property</b>		
<i>Check all applicable boxes.</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Landlord has a judgment against the debtor for possession of debtor's residence. (If box checked, complete the following.)		
_____		
(Name of landlord that obtained judgment)		
_____		
(Address of landlord)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Debtor claims that under applicable nonbankruptcy law, there are circumstances under which the debtor would be permitted to cure the entire monetary default that gave rise to the judgment for possession, after the judgment for possession was entered, and		
<input type="checkbox"/> Debtor has included in this petition the deposit with the court of any rent that would become due during the 30-day period after the filing of the petition.		

**Voluntary Petition**  
*(This page must be completed and filed in every case)*

Name of Debtor(s):

**Signatures**

**Signature(s) of Debtor(s) (Individual/Joint)**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct.  
 [If petitioner is an individual whose debts are primarily consumer debts and has chosen to file under chapter 7] I am aware that I may proceed under chapter 7, 11, 12 or 13 of title 11, United States Code, understand the relief available under each such chapter, and choose to proceed under chapter 7.  
 [If no attorney represents me and no bankruptcy petition preparer signs the petition]-I have obtained and read the notice required by § 342(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

I request relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Debtor

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Joint Debtor

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number (If not represented by attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Signature of a Foreign Representative of a Recognized Foreign Proceedings**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct, that I am the foreign representative of a debtor in a foreign main proceeding, and that I am authorized to file this petition. A certified copy of the order granting recognition is attached.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Foreign Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Printed Name of Foreign Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Date)

**Signature of Attorney**

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Attorney for Debtor(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name of Attorney for Debtor(s)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Firm Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

**Signature of Non-Attorney Petition Preparer**

I declare under penalty of perjury that: 1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; 2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. § 110(b), 110(h), and 342(b); and, 3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110 setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required in that section. Official Form 19B is attached.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name and title, if any, of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Social Security number (If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the Social Security number of the officer, principal, responsible person or partner of the bankruptcy petition preparer.)(Required by 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

**Signature of Debtor (Corporation/Partnership)**

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this petition is true and correct, and that I have been authorized to file this petition on behalf of the debtor.

The debtor requests relief in accordance with the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Printed Name of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Title of Authorized Individual

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer or officer, principal, responsible person, or partner whose social security number is provided above.

Names and Social Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional sheets conforming to the appropriate official form for each person.

*A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both 11 U.S.C. §110; 18 U.S.C. §156.*

## COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to implement amendments to the Bankruptcy Code contained in the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005). The period for which the debtor must provide all names used and information about any prior bankruptcy cases is now eight years to match the required time between the granting of discharges to the same debtor in § 727(a)(8) of the Code as amended in 2005. The box indicating the debtor's selection of a chapter under which to file the case has been amended to delete "Sec. 304 - Case ancillary to foreign proceeding" and replace it with "Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Main Proceeding" and "Chapter 15 Petition for Recognition of a Foreign Nonmain Proceeding" reflecting the 2005 repeal of § 304 and enactment of chapter 15 of the Code. A statement of venue to be used in a chapter 15 case also has been added.

The section of the form labeled "Type of Debtor" has been revised and subtitled "Form of Organization." This section is revised to make it clear that a limited liability corporation ("LLC") and limited liability partnership ("LLP") should identify itself as a "corporation." A new section titled "Nature of Business" has been created that includes both existing check boxes that identify certain types of debtors for which the Bankruptcy Code provides special treatment, such as stockbrokers and railroads, and a new checkbox for a "health care business" for which the 2005 amendments to the Code include specific requirements. This section of the form also contains checkboxes for single asset real estate debtors and nonprofit organizations which will be used by trustees and creditors and by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in preparing statistical reports and analyses. The statistical section of the form also is amended to provide more detail concerning the number of creditors in a case. A check box also has been added for a debtor to indicate that the debtor is applying for a waiver of the filing fee, to implement the 2005 enactment of 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f) authorizing the bankruptcy court to waive the filing fee in certain circumstances.

Although the 2005 Act eliminated an eligible debtor's option to elect to be treated as a "small business" in a chapter 11 case, new provisions for such debtors added to the Code in 2005 make it desirable to identify eligible debtors at the outset of the case. Accordingly, the section of the form labeled "Chapter 11 Small Business" has been revised and renamed "Chapter 11 Debtors" for this purpose. Chapter 11 debtors that meet the definition of "small business debtor" in § 101 of the Code are directed to identify themselves in this section of the form. In addition, chapter 11 debtors whose aggregate noncontingent debts owed to non-insiders or affiliates are less than \$2 million are directed to identify themselves in this section.

A space is provided for individuals to certify that they have received budget and credit counseling prior to filing, as required by § 109(h) which was added to the Code in 2005, or to request a waiver of the requirement. Space also is provided for a debtor who is a tenant of residential real property to state whether the debtor's landlord has a judgment against the debtor for possession of the premises, whether under applicable nonbankruptcy law the debtor would be permitted to cure the monetary default, and whether the debtor has made the appropriate deposit with the court. This addition to the form implements § 362(l) which was added to the Code in 2005.

The signature sections and the declaration under penalty of perjury by an individual debtor concerning the notice received about bankruptcy relief, the declaration under penalty of perjury by a bankruptcy petition preparer, and the declaration and certification by an attorney all are amended to include new material mandated by the 2005 Act. A signature section also is provided for a representative of a foreign proceeding.

# OFFICIAL FORM 3



# United States Bankruptcy Court

District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

## APPLICATION TO PAY FILING FEE IN INSTALLMENTS

- In accordance with Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1006, I apply for permission to pay the filing fee amounting to \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in installments.
- I am unable to pay the filing fee except in installments.
- Until the filing fee is paid in full, I will not make any additional payment or transfer any additional property to an attorney or any other person for services in connection with this case.
- I propose the following terms for the payment of the Filing Fee.\*
  - \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Check one  With the filing of the petition, or
  - On or before \_\_\_\_\_
  - \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_
  - \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_
  - \$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_
- \* The number of installments proposed shall not exceed four (4), and the final installment shall be payable not later than 120 days after filing the petition. For cause shown, the court may extend the time of any installment, provided the last installment is paid not later than 180 days after filing the petition. Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1006(b)(2).
- I understand that if I fail to pay any installment when due, my bankruptcy case may be dismissed and I may not receive a discharge of my debts.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Debtor Date  
(In a joint case, both spouses must sign.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Joint Debtor (if any) Date

### DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE OF NON-ATTORNEY BANKRUPTCY PETITION (See 11 U.S.C. § 110)

I declare under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; (2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h), and 342(b); (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required under that section; and (4) I will not accept any additional money or other property from the debtor before the filing fee is paid in full.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed or Typed Name and Title, if any, of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security No. (Required by 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

*If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the name, title (if any), address, and social security number of the officer, principal, responsible person, or partner who signs the document.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

x \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Names and Social Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document, unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

*If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional signed sheets conforming to the appropriate Official Form for each person. A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 11 U.S.C. § 110; 18 U.S.C. § 156.*

# United States Bankruptcy Court

\_\_\_\_\_ District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

### ORDER APPROVING PAYMENT OF FILING FEE IN INSTALLMENTS

IT IS ORDERED that the debtor(s) may pay the filing fee in installments on the terms proposed in the foregoing application.

IT IS ORDERED that the debtor(s) shall pay the filing fee according to the following terms:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ Check one  With the filing of the petition, or  
 On or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that until the filing fee is paid in full the debtor(s) shall not make any additional payment or transfer any additional property to an attorney or any other person for services in connection with this case.

BY THE COURT

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*United States Bankruptcy Judge*

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to direct the debtor to state that, until the filing fee is paid in full, the debtor will not make any additional payment or transfer any additional property to an attorney or any other person for services in connection with the case. The declaration and certification by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer in the form are amended to include material mandated by § 110 of the Code as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005). The certification by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer is re-named a declaration and also is revised to include material mandated by § 110 of the Code as amended in 2005. The order is amended to provide space for the court to set forth a payment schedule other than the one proposed by the debtor.

**APPLICATION FOR WAIVER OF THE CHAPTER 7 FILING FEE  
FOR INDIVIDUALS WHO CANNOT PAY THE FILING FEE  
IN FULL OR IN INSTALLMENTS**

The court fee for filing a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code is \$274.

If you cannot afford to pay the full fee at the time of filing, you may apply to pay the fee in installments. A form, which is available from the bankruptcy clerk's office, must be completed to make that application. If your application to pay in installments is approved, you will be permitted to file your petition, completing payment of the fee over the course of four to six months.

If you cannot afford to pay the fee either in full at the time of filing or in installments, then you may request a waiver of the filing fee by completing this application and filing it with the Clerk of Court. A judge will decide whether you have to pay the fee. By law, the judge may waive the fee only if your income is less than 150 percent of the official poverty line applicable to your family size and you are unable to pay the fee in installments. You may obtain information about the poverty guidelines at [www.uscourts.gov](http://www.uscourts.gov) or in the bankruptcy clerk's office.

**Required information.** Complete all items in the application, and attach requested schedules. Then sign the application on the last page. If you and your spouse are filing a joint bankruptcy petition, you both must provide information as requested and sign the application.

In re: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

**APPLICATION FOR WAIVER OF THE CHAPTER 7 FILING FEE  
FOR INDIVIDUALS WHO CANNOT PAY THE FILING FEE IN FULL OR IN INSTALLMENTS**

**Part A. Family Size and Income**

1. Including yourself, your spouse, and dependents you have listed or will list on Schedule I (Current Income of Individual Debtors(s)), how many people are in your family? (Do not include your spouse if you are separated AND are not filing a joint petition.) \_\_\_\_\_
2. Restate the following information that you provided, or will provide, on Line 16 of Schedule I. Attach a completed copy of Schedule I, if it is available.

Total Combined Monthly Income (Line 16 of Schedule I): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

3. State the monthly net income, if any, of dependents included in Question 1 above. Do not include any income already reported in Item 2. If none, enter \$0.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

4. Add the "Total Combined Monthly Income" reported in Question 2 to your dependents' monthly net income from Question 3.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

5. Do you expect the amount in Question 4 to increase or decrease by more than 10% during the next 6 months? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If yes, explain.

**Part B: Monthly Expenses**

6. EITHER (a) attach a completed copy of Schedule J (Schedule of Monthly Expenses), and state your total monthly expenses reported on Line 18 of that Schedule, OR (b) if you have not yet completed Schedule J, provide an estimate of your total monthly expenses.

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Do you expect the amount in Question 6 to increase or decrease by more than 10% during the next 6 months? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If yes, explain.

**Part C. Real and Personal Property**

EITHER (1) attach completed copies of Schedules A (Real Property) and Schedule B (Personal Property), OR (2) if you have not yet completed those schedules, answer the following questions.

8. State the amount of cash you have on hand: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

9. State below any money you have in savings, checking, or other accounts in a bank or other financial institution.

Bank or Other Financial Institution:	Type of Account such as savings, checking, CD:	Amount:
_____	_____	\$ _____
_____	_____	\$ _____

10. State below the assets owned by you. **Do not list ordinary household furnishings and clothing.**

Home	Address: _____ _____	Value: \$ _____ Amount owed on mortgages and liens: \$ _____
Other real estate	Address: _____ _____	Value: \$ _____ Amount owed on mortgages and liens: \$ _____
Motor vehicle	Model/Year: _____ _____	Value: \$ _____ Amount owed: \$ _____
Motor vehicle	Model/Year: _____ _____	Value: \$ _____ Amount owed: \$ _____
Other	Description _____ _____	Value: \$ _____ Amount owed: \$ _____

11. State below any person, business, organization, or governmental unit that owes you money and the amount that is owed.

Name of Person, Business, or Organization that Owes You Money	Amount Owed
_____	\$ _____
_____	\$ _____

**Part D. Additional Information.**

12. Have you paid an attorney any money for services in connection with this case, including the completion of this form, the bankruptcy petition, or schedules? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_  
If yes, how much have you paid? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
13. Have you promised to pay or do you anticipate paying an attorney in connection with your bankruptcy case? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_  
If yes, how much have you promised to pay or do you anticipate paying? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
14. Have you paid anyone other than an attorney (such as a bankruptcy petition preparer, paralegal, typing service, or another person) any money for services in connection with this case, including the completion of this form, the bankruptcy petition, or schedules? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_  
If yes, how much have you paid? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
15. Have you promised to pay or do you anticipate paying anyone other than an attorney (such as a bankruptcy petition preparer, paralegal, typing service, or another person) any money for services in connection with this case, including the completion of this form, the bankruptcy petition, or schedules? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_  
If yes, how much have you promised to pay or do you anticipate paying? \$ \_\_\_\_\_
16. Has anyone paid an attorney or other person or service in connection with this case, on your behalf? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_  
If yes, explain.



United State Bankruptcy Court  
District of \_\_\_\_\_

In re: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDER ON DEBTOR'S APPLICATION FOR WAIVER OF THE CHAPTER 7 FILING FEE**

Upon consideration of the debtor's "Application for Waiver of the Chapter 7 Filing Fee," the court orders that the application be:

GRANTED.

This order is subject to being vacated at a later time if developments in the administration of the bankruptcy case demonstrate that the waiver was unwarranted.

DENIED.

The debtor shall pay the chapter 7 filing fee according to the following terms:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ on or before \_\_\_\_\_

Until the filing fee is paid in full, the debtor shall not make any additional payment or transfer any additional property to an attorney or any other person for services in connection with this case.

**IF THE DEBTOR FAILS TO TIMELY PAY THE FILING FEE IN FULL OR TO TIMELY MAKE INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS, THE COURT MAY DISMISS THE DEBTOR'S CHAPTER 7 CASE.**

SCHEDULED FOR HEARING.

A hearing to consider the debtor's "Application for Waiver of the Chapter 7 Filing Fee" shall be held on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm at \_\_\_\_\_  
(address of courthouse)

**IF THE DEBTOR FAILS TO APPEAR AT THE SCHEDULED HEARING, THE COURT MAY DEEM SUCH FAILURE TO BE THE DEBTOR'S CONSENT TO THE ENTRY OF AN ORDER DENYING THE FEE WAIVER APPLICATION BY DEFAULT.**

BY THE COURT:

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
United States Bankruptcy Judge



COMMITTEE NOTE

This form is new. 28 U.S.C. § 1930(f), enacted as part of the Bankruptcy Abuse and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005), provides that “under procedures prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States, the district court or the bankruptcy court may waive the filing fee in a case under chapter 7 of title 11 for an individual if the court determines that such individual has income less than 150 percent of the income official poverty line . . . applicable to a family of the size involved and is unable to pay that fee in installments.” To implement this provision, Interim Rule 1006 adds a new subdivision (c). Official Form 3B is the form referenced in that subdivision, and is to be used by individual chapter 7 debtors when applying for a waiver of the filing fee. A corresponding standard order also is included.

# OFFICIAL FORM 4

# United States Bankruptcy Court

District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF CREDITORS HOLDING 20 LARGEST UNSECURED CLAIMS

Following is the list of the debtor's creditors holding the 20 largest unsecured claims. The list is prepared in accordance with Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(d) for filing in this chapter 11 [or chapter 9] case. The list does not include (1) persons who come within the definition of "insider" set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 101, or (2) secured creditors unless the value of the collateral is such that the unsecured deficiency places the creditor among the holders of the 20 largest unsecured claims. If a minor child is one of the creditors holding the 20 largest unsecured claims, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
<i>Name of creditor and complete mailing address including zip code</i>	<i>Name, telephone number and complete mailing address, including zip code, of employee, agent, or department of creditor familiar with claim who may be contacted</i>	<i>Nature of claim (trade debt, bank loan, government contract, etc.)</i>	<i>Indicate if claim is contingent, unliquidated, disputed or subject to setoff</i>	<i>Amount of claim [if secured also state value of security]</i>

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

*[Declaration as in Form 2]*

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to direct that the name of any minor child not be disclosed. The amendment implements § 112 of the Code, which was added by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005).

# OFFICIAL FORM 5

<b>United States Bankruptcy Court</b>		<b>INVOLUNTARY PETITION</b>
District of _____		
IN RE (Name of Debtor - If Individual: Last, First, Middle)	ALL OTHER NAMES used by debtor in the last 8 years (Include married, maiden, and trade names.)	
LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOC. SEC. NO./Complete EIN or other TAX I.D. NO. (If more than one, state all.)		
STREET ADDRESS OF DEBTOR (No. and street, city, state, and zip code)	MAILING ADDRESS OF DEBTOR (If different from street address)	
COUNTY OF RESIDENCE OR PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS	ZIP CODE	ZIP CODE
LOCATION OF PRINCIPAL ASSETS OF BUSINESS DEBTOR (If different from previously listed addresses)		
CHAPTER OF BANKRUPTCY CODE UNDER WHICH PETITION IS FILED <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Chapter 11		
<b>INFORMATION REGARDING DEBTOR (Check applicable boxes)</b>		
Petitioners believe: <input type="checkbox"/> Debts are primarily consumer debts <input type="checkbox"/> Debts are primarily business debts	TYPE OF DEBTOR <input type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> Stockbroker <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Railroad <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Business <input type="checkbox"/> Clearing Bank <input type="checkbox"/> Commodity Broker <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____	
BRIEFLY DESCRIBE NATURE OF BUSINESS		
VENUE <input type="checkbox"/> Debtor has been domiciled or has had a residence, principal place of business, or principal assets in the District for 180 days immediately preceding the date of this petition or for a longer part of such 180 days than in any other District.  <input type="checkbox"/> A bankruptcy case concerning debtor's affiliate, general partner or partnership is pending in this District.	FILING FEE (Check one box)  <input type="checkbox"/> Full Filing Fee attached <input type="checkbox"/> Petitioner is a child support creditor or its representative, and the form specified in § 304(g) of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 is attached.	
<b>PENDING BANKRUPTCY CASE FILED BY OR AGAINST ANY PARTNER OR AFFILIATE OF THIS DEBTOR (Report information for any additional cases on attached sheets.)</b>		
Name of Debtor	Case Number	Date
Relationship	District	Judge
ALLEGATIONS (Check applicable boxes)  1. <input type="checkbox"/> Petitioner(s) are eligible to file this petition pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 303(b). 2. <input type="checkbox"/> The debtor is a person against whom an order for relief may be entered under title 11 of the United States Code. 3.a. <input type="checkbox"/> The debtor is generally not paying such debtor's debts as they become due, unless such debts are the subject of a bona fide dispute as to liability or amount; or b. <input type="checkbox"/> Within 120 days preceding the filing of this petition, a custodian, other than a trustee, receiver, or agent appointed or authorized to take charge of less than substantially all of the property of the debtor for the purpose of enforcing a lien against such property, was appointed or took possession.		COURT USE ONLY

*If a child support creditor or its representative is a petitioner, and if the petitioner files the form specified in § 304(g) of the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994, no fee is required.*

**TRANSFER OF CLAIM**

Check this box if there has been a transfer of any claim against the debtor by or to any petitioner. Attach all documents evidencing the transfer and any statements that are required under Bankruptcy Rule 1003(a).

**REQUEST FOR RELIEF**

Petitioner(s) request that an order for relief be entered against the debtor under the chapter of title 11, United States Code, specified in this petition. If any petitioner is a foreign representative appointed in a foreign proceeding, a certified copy of the order of the court granting recognition is attached.

Petitioner(s) declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct according to the best of their knowledge, information, and belief.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Petitioner or Representative (State title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Petitioner                      Date Signed

Name & Mailing  
 Address of Individual \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signing in Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacity \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Attorney                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Attorney Firm (If any)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Petitioner or Representative (State title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Petitioner                      Date Signed

Name & Mailing  
 Address of Individual \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signing in Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacity \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Attorney                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Attorney Firm (If any)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Petitioner or Representative (State title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Petitioner                      Date Signed

Name & Mailing  
 Address of Individual \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signing in Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
 Capacity \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signature of Attorney                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Attorney Firm (If any)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No.

**PETITIONING CREDITORS**

Name and Address of Petitioner	Nature of Claim	Amount of Claim
Note: If there are more than three petitioners, attach additional sheets with the statement under penalty of perjury, each petitioner's signature under the statement and the name of attorney and petitioning creditor information in the format above.		Total Amount of Petitioners' Claims

\_\_\_\_\_ continuation sheets attached

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form has been amended to delete statistical information no longer required and to add "as to liability or amount" to the language concerning debts that are the subject of a bona fide dispute, in conformity with § 303 of the Code as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005). The petitioning creditors must now provide, to the extent known to them, all other names used by the debtor during the 8 years, rather than 6 years, before the filing of the petition. A new check box is provided for the petitioning creditors to identify the debtor that is a "health care business" as defined in § 101 of the Code, thereby alerting the court and the United States trustee of the necessity under § 332 to appoint an ombudsman to represent the interests of the patients of the health care business. These amendments also implement the 2005 amendments to the Code. A new checkbox also is provided for a "clearing bank," which may become a debtor upon the filing of a petition at the direction of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System; this addition conforms to an amendment to § 109(b)(2) of the Code which was enacted in 2000.



# OFFICIAL FORM 6

Form B6  
(10/05)

## **FORM 6. SCHEDULES**

Summary of Schedules  
Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities

Schedule A - Real Property  
Schedule B - Personal Property  
Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt  
Schedule D - Creditors Holding Secured Claims  
Schedule E - Creditors Holding Unsecured Priority Claims  
Schedule F - Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims  
Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases  
Schedule H - Codebtors  
Schedule I - Current Income of Individual Debtor(s)  
Schedule J - Current Expenditures of Individual Debtor(s)

Unsworn Declaration under Penalty of Perjury

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:** The first page of the debtor's schedules and the first page of any amendments thereto must contain a caption as in Form 16B. Subsequent pages should be identified with the debtor's name and case number. If the schedules are filed with the petition, the case number should be left blank

Schedules D, E, and F have been designed for the listing of each claim only once. Even when a claim is secured only in part or entitled to priority only in part, it still should be listed only once. A claim which is secured in whole or in part should be listed on Schedule D only, and a claim which is entitled to priority in whole or in part should be listed on Schedule E only. Do not list the same claim twice. If a creditor has more than one claim, such as claims arising from separate transactions, each claim should be scheduled separately.

Review the specific instructions for each schedule before completing the schedule.

# United States Bankruptcy Court

\_\_\_\_\_ District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

## SUMMARY OF SCHEDULES

Indicate as to each schedule whether that schedule is attached and state the number of pages in each. Report the totals from Schedules A, B, D, E, F, I, and J in the boxes provided. Add the amounts from Schedules A and B to determine the total amount of the debtor's assets. Add the amounts of all claims from Schedules D, E, and F to determine the total amount of the debtor's liabilities. Individual debtors must also complete the "Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities."

### AMOUNTS SCHEDULED

NAME OF SCHEDULE	ATTACHED (YES/NO)	NO. OF SHEETS	ASSETS	LIABILITIES	OTHER
A - Real Property			\$		
B - Personal Property			\$		
C - Property Claimed as Exempt					
D - Creditors Holding Secured Claims				\$	
E - Creditors Holding Unsecured Priority Claims				\$	
F - Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims				\$	
G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases					
H - Codebtors					
I - Current Income of Individual Debtor(s)					\$
J - Current Expenditures of Individual Debtors(s)					\$
<b>TOTAL</b>			\$	\$	

**United States Bankruptcy Court**  
District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

**STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF CERTAIN LIABILITIES (28 U.S.C. § 159)**  
**[Individual Debtors Only]**

Summarize the following types of liabilities, as reported in the Schedules, and total them.

Type of Liability	Amount
Domestic Support Obligations (from Schedule E)	\$
Taxes and Certain Other Debts Owed to Governmental Units (from Schedule E)	\$
Claims for Death or Personal Injury While Debtor Was Intoxicated (from Schedule E)	\$
Student Loan Obligations (from Schedule F)	\$
Domestic Support, Separation Agreement, and Divorce Decree Obligations Not Reported on Schedule E	\$
Obligations to Pension or Profit-Sharing, and Other Similar Obligations (from Schedule F)	\$
TOTAL	\$

**The foregoing information is for statistical purposes only under 28 U.S.C § 159.**

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

### SCHEDULE A - REAL PROPERTY

Except as directed below, list all real property in which the debtor has any legal, equitable, or future interest, including all property owned as a co-tenant, community property, or in which the debtor has a life estate. Include any property in which the debtor holds rights and powers exercisable for the debtor's own benefit. If the debtor is married, state whether husband, wife, or both own the property by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the debtor holds no interest in real property, write "None" under "Description and Location of Property."

**Do not include interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases on this schedule. List them in Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

If an entity claims to have a lien or hold a secured interest in any property, state the amount of the secured claim. See Schedule D. If no entity claims to hold a secured interest in the property, write "None" in the column labeled "Amount of Secured Claim."

If the debtor is an individual or if a joint petition is filed, state the amount of any exemption claimed in the property only in Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt.

DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY	NATURE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	CURRENT VALUE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY, WITHOUT DEDUCTING ANY SECURED CLAIM OR EXEMPTION	AMOUNT OF SECURED CLAIM

Total ▶  
(Report also on Summary of Schedules.)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

## SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY

Except as directed below, list all personal property of the debtor of whatever kind. If the debtor has no property in one or more of the categories, place an "x" in the appropriate position in the column labeled "None." If additional space is needed in any category, attach a separate sheet properly identified with the case name, case number, and the number of the category. If the debtor is married, state whether husband, wife, or both own the property by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the debtor is an individual or a joint petition is filed, state the amount of any exemptions claimed only in Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt.

**Do not list interests in executory contracts and unexpired leases on this schedule. List them in Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.**

If the property is being held for the debtor by someone else, state that person's name and address under "Description and Location of Property." In providing the information requested in this schedule, do not include the name or address of a minor child. Simply state "a minor child."

TYPE OF PROPERTY	N O N E	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY	H U S B A N D, W I F E, J O I N T, O R C O M M U N I T Y	CURRENT VALUE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY, WITH- OUT DEDUCTING ANY SECURED CLAIM OR EXEMPTION
<p>1. Cash on hand.</p> <p>2. Checking, savings or other financial accounts, certificates of deposit, or shares in banks, savings and loan, thrift, building and loan, and home-stead associations, or credit unions, brokerage houses, or cooperatives.</p> <p>3. Security deposits with public utilities, telephone companies, land-lords, and others.</p> <p>4. Household goods and furnishings, including audio, video, and computer equipment.</p> <p>5. Books; pictures and other art objects; antiques; stamp, coin, record, tape, compact disc, and other collections or collectibles.</p> <p>6. Wearing apparel.</p> <p>7. Furs and jewelry.</p> <p>8. Firearms and sports, photo-graphic, and other hobby equipment.</p> <p>9. Interests in insurance policies. Name insurance company of each policy and itemize surrender or refund value of each.</p> <p>10. Annuities. Itemize and name each issuer.</p> <p>11. Interests in an education IRA as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 530(b)(1) or under a qualified State tuition plan as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 529(b)(1). Give particulars. (File separately the record(s) of any such interest(s). 11 U.S.C. § 521(c); Rule 1007(b)).</p>				

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

**SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
(Continuation Sheet)

TYPE OF PROPERTY	N O N E	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	CURRENT VALUE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY, WITH- OUT DEDUCTING ANY SECURED CLAIM OR EXEMPTION
<p>12. Interests in IRA, ERISA, Keogh, or other pension or profit sharing plans. Give particulars.</p> <p>13. Stock and interests in incorporated and unincorporated businesses. Itemize.</p> <p>14. Interests in partnerships or joint ventures. Itemize.</p> <p>15. Government and corporate bonds and other negotiable and non-negotiable instruments.</p> <p>16. Accounts receivable.</p> <p>17. Alimony, maintenance, support, and property settlements to which the debtor is or may be entitled. Give particulars.</p> <p>18. Other liquidated debts owed to debtor including tax refunds. Give particulars.</p> <p>19. Equitable or future interests, life estates, and rights or powers exercisable for the benefit of the debtor other than those listed in Schedule A – Real Property.</p> <p>20. Contingent and noncontingent interests in estate of a decedent, death benefit plan, life insurance policy, or trust.</p> <p>21. Other contingent and unliquidated claims of every nature, including tax refunds, counterclaims of the debtor, and rights to setoff claims. Give estimated value of each.</p>				

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

### SCHEDULE B - PERSONAL PROPERTY

(Continuation Sheet)

TYPE OF PROPERTY	N O N E	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF PROPERTY	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	CURRENT VALUE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY, WITHOUT DEDUCTING ANY SECURED CLAIM OR EXEMPTION
<p>22. Patents, copyrights, and other intellectual property. Give particulars.</p> <p>23. Licenses, franchises, and other general intangibles. Give particulars.</p> <p>24. Customer lists or other compilations containing personally identifiable information (as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101(41A)) provided to the debtor by individuals in connection with obtaining a product or service from the debtor primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.</p> <p>25. Automobiles, trucks, trailers, and other vehicles and accessories.</p> <p>26. Boats, motors, and accessories.</p> <p>27. Aircraft and accessories.</p> <p>28. Office equipment, furnishings, and supplies.</p> <p>29. Machinery, fixtures, equipment, and supplies used in business.</p> <p>30. Inventory.</p> <p>31. Animals.</p> <p>32. Crops - growing or harvested. Give particulars.</p> <p>33. Farming equipment and implements.</p> <p>34. Farm supplies, chemicals, and feed.</p> <p>35. Other personal property of any kind not already listed. Itemize.</p>				

\_\_\_\_\_ continuation sheets attached Total ▶  
(Include amounts from any continuation sheets attached. Report total also on Summary of Schedules.)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_



In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

### SCHEDULE C - PROPERTY CLAIMED AS EXEMPT

Debtor claims the exemptions to which debtor is entitled under:  
(Check one box)

- 11 U.S.C. § 522(b)(2)
- 11 U.S.C. § 522(b)(3)

Check if debtor claims a homestead exemption that exceeds \$125,000.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	SPECIFY LAW PROVIDING EACH EXEMPTION	VALUE OF CLAIMED EXEMPTION	CURRENT VALUE OF PROPERTY WITHOUT DEDUCTING EXEMPTION

**SCHEDULE D – CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**

State the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of any account number of all entities holding claims secured by property of the debtor as of the date of filing of the petition. The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. List creditors holding all types of secured interests such as judgment liens, garnishments, statutory liens, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other security interests.

List creditors in alphabetical order to the extent practicable. If a minor child is a creditor, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m). If all secured creditors will not fit on this page, use the continuation sheet provided.

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor," include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H – Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether husband, wife, both of them, or the marital community may be liable on each claim by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community."

If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent." If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated." If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed." (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Report the total of all claims listed on this schedule in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report this total also on the Summary of Schedules.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding secured claims to report on this Schedule D.

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE AND A ACCOUNT NUMBER <i>(See Instructions Above)</i>	CODEBTOR HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
ACCOUNT NO.							
		VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.							
		VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.							
		VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.							
		VALUE \$					
						Subtotal ▶ (Total of this page)	\$
						Total ▶ (Use only on last page)	\$

continuation sheets attached

Form B6D - Cont.  
(10/05)

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

**SCHEDULE D - CREDITORS HOLDING SECURED CLAIMS**  
(Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE AND A ACCOUNT NUMBER <i>(See Instructions Above)</i>	CODEBTOR	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED, NATURE OF LIEN, AND DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY SUBJECT TO LIEN	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL	UNSECURED PORTION, IF ANY
ACCOUNT NO.								
			VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.								
			VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.								
			VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.								
			VALUE \$					
ACCOUNT NO.								
			VALUE \$					

Sheet no. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ continuation sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors Holding Secured Claims

Subtotal ▶  
(Total of this page)

\$  
  
\$

Total ▶  
(Use only on last page)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

## SCHEDULE E - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED PRIORITY CLAIMS

A complete list of claims entitled to priority, listed separately by type of priority, is to be set forth on the sheets provided. Only holders of unsecured claims entitled to priority should be listed in this schedule. In the boxes provided on the attached sheets, state the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of the account number, if any, of all entities holding priority claims against the debtor or the property of the debtor, as of the date of the filing of the petition. Use a separate continuation sheet for each type of priority and label each with the type of priority.

The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. If a minor child is a creditor, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed.R.Bankr.P. 1007(m).

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor," include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H-Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether husband, wife, both of them or the marital community may be liable on each claim by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community." If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent." If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated." If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed." (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Report the total of claims listed on each sheet in the box labeled "Subtotal" on each sheet. Report the total of all claims listed on this Schedule E in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report this total also on the Summary of Schedules.

Report the total of amounts entitled to priority listed on each sheet in the box labeled "Subtotal" on each sheet. Report the total of all amounts entitled to priority listed on this Schedule E in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. If applicable, also report this total on the Means Test form.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding unsecured priority claims to report on this Schedule E.

**TYPES OF PRIORITY CLAIMS** (Check the appropriate box(es) below if claims in that category are listed on the attached sheets)

**Domestic Support Obligations**

Claims for domestic support that are owed to or recoverable by a spouse, former spouse, or child of the debtor, or the parent, legal guardian, or responsible relative of such a child, or a governmental unit to whom such a domestic support claim has been assigned to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1).

**Extensions of credit in an involuntary case**

Claims arising in the ordinary course of the debtor's business or financial affairs after the commencement of the case but before the earlier of the appointment of a trustee or the order for relief. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(3).

**Wages, salaries, and commissions**

Wages, salaries, and commissions, including vacation, severance, and sick leave pay owing to employees and commissions owing to qualifying independent sales representatives up to \$10,000\* per person earned within 180 days immediately preceding the filing of the original petition, or the cessation of business, whichever occurred first, to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).

**Contributions to employee benefit plans**

Money owed to employee benefit plans for services rendered within 180 days immediately preceding the filing of the original petition, or the cessation of business, whichever occurred first, to the extent provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

**Certain farmers and fishermen**

Claims of certain farmers and fishermen, up to \$4,925\* per farmer or fisherman, against the debtor, as provided in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(6).

**Deposits by individuals**

Claims of individuals up to \$2,225\* for deposits for the purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use, that were not delivered or provided. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).

**Taxes and Certain Other Debts Owed to Governmental Units**

Taxes, customs duties, and penalties owing to federal, state, and local governmental units as set forth in 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).

**Commitments to Maintain the Capital of an Insured Depository Institution**

Claims based on commitments to the FDIC, RTC, Director of the Office of Thrift Supervision, Comptroller of the Currency, or Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, or their predecessors or successors, to maintain the capital of an insured depository institution. 11 U.S.C. § 507 (a)(9).

**Claims for Death or Personal Injury While Debtor Was Intoxicated**

Claims for death or personal injury resulting from the operation of a motor vehicle or vessel while the debtor was intoxicated from using alcohol, a drug, or another substance. 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(10).

\* Amounts are subject to adjustment on April 1, 2007, and every three years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.

\_\_\_\_ continuation sheets attached

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

## SCHEDULE E - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED PRIORITY CLAIMS

(Continuation Sheet)

**TYPE OF PRIORITY**

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER (See instructions.)	CODEBTOR	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM	AMOUNT ENTITLED TO PRIORITY
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
Account No.								
<b>Subtotal ▶</b>							\$	\$
<b>Total ▶</b>							\$	\$

Sheet no. \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors  
Holding Priority Claims

(Use only on last page of the completed Schedule E.  
(Report total also on Summary of Schedules)

In re \_\_\_\_\_

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor

(If known)

### SCHEDULE F- CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED NONPRIORITY CLAIMS

State the name, mailing address, including zip code, and last four digits of any account number, of all entities holding unsecured claims without priority against the debtor or the property of the debtor, as of the date of filing of the petition. The complete account number of any account the debtor has with the creditor is useful to the trustee and the creditor and may be provided if the debtor chooses to do so. If a minor child is a creditor, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed.R.Bankr.P. 1007(m). Do not include claims listed in Schedules D and E. If all creditors will not fit on this page, use the continuation sheet provided.

If any entity other than a spouse in a joint case may be jointly liable on a claim, place an "X" in the column labeled "Codebtor," include the entity on the appropriate schedule of creditors, and complete Schedule H - Codebtors. If a joint petition is filed, state whether husband, wife, both of them, or the marital community maybe liable on each claim by placing an "H," "W," "J," or "C" in the column labeled "Husband, Wife, Joint, or Community."

If the claim is contingent, place an "X" in the column labeled "Contingent." If the claim is unliquidated, place an "X" in the column labeled "Unliquidated." If the claim is disputed, place an "X" in the column labeled "Disputed." (You may need to place an "X" in more than one of these three columns.)

Report the total of all claims listed on this schedule in the box labeled "Total" on the last sheet of the completed schedule. Report this total also on the Summary of Schedules.

Check this box if debtor has no creditors holding unsecured claims to report on this Schedule F.

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER <small>(See instructions above.)</small>	CODEBTOR	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM. IF CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO SETOFF, SO STATE.	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL
ACCOUNT NO.							
ACCOUNT NO.							
ACCOUNT NO.							
ACCOUNT NO.							
Subtotal ▶							\$
Total ▶							\$
(Use only on last page of the completed Schedule F.) (Report also on Summary of Schedules.)							

\_\_\_\_ continuation sheets attached

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (If known)

**SCHEDULE F - CREDITORS HOLDING UNSECURED NONPRIORITY CLAIMS**  
 (Continuation Sheet)

CREDITOR'S NAME, MAILING ADDRESS INCLUDING ZIP CODE, AND ACCOUNT NUMBER <small>(See instructions above.)</small>	CODEBTOR	HUSBAND, WIFE, JOINT, OR COMMUNITY	DATE CLAIM WAS INCURRED AND CONSIDERATION FOR CLAIM. IF CLAIM IS SUBJECT TO SETOFF, SO STATE.	CONTINGENT	UNLIQUIDATED	DISPUTED	AMOUNT OF CLAIM WITHOUT DEDUCTING VALUE OF COLLATERAL
ACCOUNT NO.  							
ACCOUNT NO.  							
ACCOUNT NO.  							
ACCOUNT NO.  							
ACCOUNT NO.  							
Sheet no. ___ of ___ sheets attached to Schedule of Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims							Subtotal ▶ \$
Total ▶ (Use only on last page of the completed Schedule F.) ( Report also on Summary of Schedules.)							\$



In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

### SCHEDULE G - EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

Describe all executory contracts of any nature and all unexpired leases of real or personal property. Include any timeshare interests. State nature of debtor's interest in contract, i.e., "Purchaser," "Agent," etc. State whether debtor is the lessor or lessee of a lease. Provide the names and complete mailing addresses of all other parties to each lease or contract described. If a minor child is a party to one of the leases or contracts, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed.R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Check this box if debtor has no executory contracts or unexpired leases.

NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF OTHER PARTIES TO LEASE OR CONTRACT.	DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT OR LEASE AND NATURE OF DEBTOR'S INTEREST. STATE WHETHER LEASE IS FOR NONRESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY. STATE CONTRACT NUMBER OF ANY GOVERNMENT CONTRACT.

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

### SCHEDULE H - CODEBTORS

Provide the information requested concerning any person or entity, other than a spouse in a joint case, that is also liable on any debts listed by debtor in the schedules of creditors. Include all guarantors and co-signers. If the debtor resides or resided in a community property state, commonwealth, or territory (including Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington, or Wisconsin) within the eight year period immediately preceding the commencement of the case, identify the name of the debtor's spouse and of any former spouse who resides or resided with the debtor in the community property state, commonwealth, or territory. Include all names used by the nondebtor spouse during the eight years immediately preceding the commencement of this case. If a minor child is a codebtor or a creditor, indicate that by stating "a minor child" and do not disclose the child's name. See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Check this box if debtor has no codebtors.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CODEBTOR	NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

### SCHEDULE I - CURRENT INCOME OF INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR(S)

The column labeled "Spouse" must be completed in all cases filed by joint debtors and by a married debtor in a chapter 7, 11, 12, or 13 case whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed. Do not state the name of any minor child.

Debtor's Marital Status:	DEPENDENTS OF DEBTOR AND SPOUSE	
	RELATIONSHIP:	AGE:
<b>Employment:</b>	DEBTOR	SPOUSE
Occupation		
Name of Employer		
How long employed		
Address of Employer		

INCOME: (Estimate of average monthly income)

- 1. Current monthly gross wages, salary, and commissions  
(Prorate if not paid monthly.)
- 2. Estimate monthly overtime

	DEBTOR	SPOUSE
	\$ _____	\$ _____
	\$ _____	\$ _____

3. SUBTOTAL

\$ _____	\$ _____
----------	----------

4. LESS PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

- a. Payroll taxes and social security
- b. Insurance
- c. Union dues
- d. Other (Specify): \_\_\_\_\_

\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____

5. SUBTOTAL OF PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS

\$ _____	\$ _____
----------	----------

6. TOTAL NET MONTHLY TAKE HOME PAY

\$ _____	\$ _____
----------	----------

- 7. Regular income from operation of business or profession or firm.  
(Attach detailed statement)
- 8. Income from real property
- 9. Interest and dividends
- 10. Alimony, maintenance or support payments payable to the debtor for the debtor's use or that of dependents listed above.
- 11. Social security or government assistance  
(Specify): \_\_\_\_\_
- 12. Pension or retirement income
- 13. Other monthly income  
(Specify): \_\_\_\_\_

\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____
\$ _____	\$ _____

14. SUBTOTAL OF LINES 7 THROUGH 13

15. TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME (Add amounts shown on lines 6 and 14)

\$ _____	\$ _____
----------	----------

16. TOTAL COMBINED MONTHLY INCOME: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\$ _____	\$ _____
----------	----------

(Report also on Summary of Schedules.)

17. Describe any increase or decrease in income reasonably anticipated to occur within the year following the filing of this document:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_ Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_ (if known)

### SCHEDULE J - CURRENT EXPENDITURES OF INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR(S)

Complete this schedule by estimating the average monthly expenses of the debtor and the debtor's family. Pro rate any payments made bi-weekly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually to show monthly rate.

Check this box if a joint petition is filed and debtor's spouse maintains a separate household. Complete a separate schedule of expenditures labeled "Spouse."

- 1. Rent or home mortgage payment (include lot rented for mobile home) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - a. Are real estate taxes included? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Is property insurance included? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Utilities: a. Electricity and heating fuel \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Water and sewer \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Telephone \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Other \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. Home maintenance (repairs and upkeep) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. Food \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. Clothing \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 6. Laundry and dry cleaning \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 7. Medical and dental expenses \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 8. Transportation (not including car payments) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 9. Recreation, clubs and entertainment, newspapers, magazines, etc. \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 10. Charitable contributions \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 11. Insurance (not deducted from wages or included in home mortgage payments)
  - a. Homeowner's or renter's \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Life \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Health \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - d. Auto \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - e. Other \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 12. Taxes (not deducted from wages or included in home mortgage payments) (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Installment payments: (In chapter 11, 12, and 13 cases, do not list payments to be included in the plan)
  - a. Auto \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Other \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Other \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 14. Alimony, maintenance, and support paid to others \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 15. Payments for support of additional dependents not living at your home \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 16. Regular expenses from operation of business, profession, or farm (attach detailed statement) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 17. Other \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 18. TOTAL MONTHLY EXPENSES (Report also on Summary of Schedules) \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Describe any increase or decrease in expenditures reasonably anticipated to occur within the year following the filing of this document: \_\_\_\_\_
- 20. STATEMENT OF MONTHLY NET INCOME
  - a. Total monthly income from Line 16 of Schedule I \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - b. Total monthly expenses from Line 18 above \$ \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. Monthly net income (a. minus b.) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

## DECLARATION CONCERNING DEBTOR'S SCHEDULES

### DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY BY INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing summary and schedules, consisting of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Total shown on summary page plus 1.)  
sheets, and that they are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Joint Debtor, if any)

[If joint case, both spouses must sign.]

### DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE OF NON-ATTORNEY BANKRUPTCY PETITION PREPARER (See 11 U.S.C. § 110)

I declare under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; (2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h) and 342(b); and, (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required by that section.

Printed or Typed Name of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

(Required by 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the name, title (if any), address, and social security number of the officer, principal, responsible person, or partner who signs this document.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

Names and Social Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document, unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional signed sheets conforming to the appropriate Official Form for each person.

A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 11 U.S.C. § 110; 18 U.S.C. § 156.

### DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY ON BEHALF OF A CORPORATION OR PARTNERSHIP

I, the \_\_\_\_\_ [the president or other officer or an authorized agent of the corporation or a member or an authorized agent of the partnership] of the \_\_\_\_\_ [corporation or partnership] named as debtor in this case, declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing summary and schedules, consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ sheets, and that they are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief. (Total shown on summary page plus 1.)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

[Print or type name of individual signing on behalf of debtor.]

[An individual signing on behalf of a partnership or corporation must indicate position or relationship to debtor.]

Penalty for making a false statement or concealing property: Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571.

COMMITTEE NOTE

The forms of the Schedules of Assets and Liabilities are amended to implement the provisions of the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23, (April 20, 2005). An amendment that directs the debtor to avoid disclosing the name of any minor child occurs in several of the schedules in conformity with § 112 which was added to the Code in 2005. Section 112 provides for the debtor to provide the name of any minor child confidentially to the court, should the trustee need the information to evaluate properly the information filed by the debtor.

The “Statistical Summary of Certain Liabilities” is added to collect information needed to prepare statistical reports required under 28 U.S.C. § 159, which was enacted as part of the 2005 Act.

Schedules A, B, C, and D are amended to delete the word “market” from the columns in which the debtor reports the value of various kinds of property. Amendments to § 506 of the Code enacted in 2005 specify that “replacement value” must be used in connection with certain property. The schedules no longer specify “market” value and permit the debtor to choose the appropriate one, whether that be replacement, market, or some other value. Valuation of property, generally, is the subject of extensive provisions in the Code, and the deletion of the word “market” from the determinations of value to be made by the debtor on the schedules is intended to remove any inference about choice of valuation standard. This deletion simply indicates that the form takes no position on which Code provision or valuation standard may be applicable in any instance.

The following paragraphs describe changes that are specific to each schedule.

Schedule B - Personal Property is amended to require the debtor to list any interests in an education IRA, as § 541(b)(5), added to the Code in 2005, makes special provision for them. The schedule also is amended to require the debtor to disclose the existence of any customer lists or

other compilations containing personally identifiable information provided by an individual to the debtor in connection with obtaining a product or service from the debtor for personal, family, or household purposes. This amendment implements § 332, which was added to the Code in 2005.

Schedule C - Property Claimed as Exempt is amended to delete descriptive information concerning the length of domicile required for the debtor to qualify to claim certain exemptions. Any summary of the amendments enacted in 2005 to § 522 of the Code concerning these requirements might inadvertently cause the debtor to lose important rights. Accordingly, the form now directs the debtor to indicate whether exemptions are being claimed under § 522(b)(2) or § 522(b)(3) and whether the debtor claims a homestead exemption that exceeds \$125,000.

Schedule E - Creditors Holding Unsecured Priority Claims is amended to implement the changes in priority to which a claim may be entitled under 11 U.S.C. § 507 as amended by the 2005 Act and to add the new priority included in the Reform Act for claims for death or personal injury while the debtor was intoxicated. "Subtotal" and "Total" boxes have been added to the column labeled "Amount Entitled to Priority" to assist the individual debtor to complete the Means Test form.

Schedule G - Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases is amended by deleting the note to the debtor advising that parties listed on this schedule may not receive notice of the filing of the bankruptcy case unless they also are listed on one of the schedules of liabilities. The better practice is for all parties to transactions with the debtor to receive notice of the filing of the case, and an amendment to Rule 1007 requiring the debtor to provide a mailing list that includes these parties is scheduled to take effect December 1, 2005.

Schedule H - Codebtors is amended to add specifics about community property jurisdictions in connection with the requirement to provide the name of any spouse of a debtor who resides or resided in a community property jurisdiction. This amendment also mirrors amendments made in 1997 to Official Form 7, the Statement of Financial Affairs, and will assure that these codebtors receive notice of the filing of the bankruptcy case. The form also is amended to extend from six years to eight years the time period for which this information is reported pursuant to the 2005 amendments to § 727(a)(8) of the Code.

Schedule I - Current Income of Individual Debtor(s) is amended to require the income of a nondebtor spouse to be reported in cases filed under chapters 7 and 11. Line numbers have been added to assist the debtor in calculating and reporting totals. A new subtotal line for income from sources other than as an employee and a new "total monthly income" line provide for this form to be used in conjunction with Schedule J to satisfy the requirements of § 521(a)(1)(B)(v), which was added to the Code in 2005. The form also has been revised to provide the statement concerning any anticipated increase or decrease in income required in § 521(a)(1)(B)(vi), which also was added to the Code in 2005.

Schedule J - Current Expenditures of Individual Debtor(s). A direction has been added to require the debtor to report any increase or decrease in expenses anticipated to occur within the year following the filing of the document, as required by § 521(a)(1)(B)(vi), which was added to the Code in 2005. The form also is amended to provide, in conjunction with Schedule I, a statement of monthly net income, itemized to show how the amount is calculated, as required by § 522(a)(1)(B)(v), which was added to the Code in 2005.

Declaration Concerning Debtor's Schedules. The declaration by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer is amended to include material mandated by § 110 of the Code as amended in 2005.



# OFFICIAL FORM 7

# UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT

DISTRICT OF \_\_\_\_\_

In re: \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
(if known)

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

This statement is to be completed by every debtor. Spouses filing a joint petition may file a single statement on which the information for both spouses is combined. If the case is filed under chapter 12 or chapter 13, a married debtor must furnish information for both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed. An individual debtor engaged in business as a sole proprietor, partner, family farmer, or self-employed professional, should provide the information requested on this statement concerning all such activities as well as the individual's personal affairs. Do not include the name or address of a minor child in this statement. Indicate payments, transfers and the like to minor children by stating "a minor child." See 11 U.S.C. § 112; Fed. R. Bankr. P. 1007(m).

Questions 1 - 18 are to be completed by all debtors. Debtors that are or have been in business, as defined below, also must complete Questions 19 - 25. If the answer to an applicable question is "None," mark the box labeled "None." If additional space is needed for the answer to any question, use and attach a separate sheet properly identified with the case name, case number (if known), and the number of the question.

### DEFINITIONS

**"In business."** A debtor is "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor is a corporation or partnership. An individual debtor is "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor is or has been, within six years immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case, any of the following: an officer, director, managing executive, or owner of 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities of a corporation; a partner, other than a limited partner, of a partnership; a sole proprietor or self-employed full-time or part-time. An individual debtor also may be "in business" for the purpose of this form if the debtor engages in a trade, business, or other activity, other than as an employee, to supplement income from the debtor's primary employment.

**"Insider."** The term "insider" includes but is not limited to: relatives of the debtor; general partners of the debtor and their relatives; corporations of which the debtor is an officer, director, or person in control; officers, directors, and any owner of 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities of a corporate debtor and their relatives; affiliates of the debtor and insiders of such affiliates; any managing agent of the debtor. 11 U.S.C. § 101.

#### 1. Income from employment or operation of business

None

State the gross amount of income the debtor has received from employment, trade, or profession, or from operation of the debtor's business, including part-time activities either as an employee or in independent trade or business, from the beginning of this calendar year to the date this case was commenced. State also the gross amounts received during the two years immediately preceding this calendar year. (A debtor that maintains, or has maintained, financial records on the basis of a fiscal rather than a calendar year may report fiscal year income. Identify the beginning and ending dates of the debtor's fiscal year.) If a joint petition is filed, state income for each spouse separately. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must state income of both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

AMOUNT

SOURCE

**2. Income other than from employment or operation of business**

None

State the amount of income received by the debtor other than from employment, trade, profession, operation of the debtor's business during the two years immediately preceding the commencement of this case. Give particulars. If a joint petition is filed, state income for each spouse separately. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must state income for each spouse whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

AMOUNT

SOURCE

**3. Payments to creditors**

*Complete a. or b., as appropriate, and c.*

None

a. *Individual or joint debtor(s) with primarily consumer debts:* List all payments on loans, installment purchases of goods or services, and other debts to any creditor made within 90 days immediately preceding the commencement of this case if the aggregate value of all property that constitutes or is affected by such transfer is not less than \$600. Indicate with an asterisk (\*) any payments that were made to a creditor on account of a domestic support obligation or as part of an alternative repayment schedule under a plan by an approved nonprofit budgeting and creditor counseling agency. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATES OF PAYMENTS	AMOUNT PAID	AMOUNT STILL OWING
------------------------------	-------------------	-------------	--------------------

None

b. *Debtor whose debts are not primarily consumer debts:* List each payment or other transfer to any creditor made within 90 days immediately preceding the commencement of the case if the aggregate value of all property that constitutes or is affected by such transfer is not less than \$5,000. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments and other transfers by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATES OF PAYMENTS/ TRANSFERS	AMOUNT PAID OR VALUE OF TRANSFERS	AMOUNT STILL OWING
------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	-----------------------

None

c. *All debtors:* List all payments made within one year immediately preceding the commencement of this case to or for the benefit of creditors who are or were insiders. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include payments by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR AND RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR	DATE OF PAYMENT	AMOUNT PAID	AMOUNT STILL OWING
--	--------------------	----------------	-----------------------

**4. Suits and administrative proceedings, executions, garnishments and attachments**None  

a. List all suits and administrative proceedings to which the debtor is or was a party within **one year** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

CAPTION OF SUIT AND CASE NUMBER	NATURE OF PROCEEDING	COURT OR AGENCY AND LOCATION	STATUS OR DISPOSITION
------------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------

None  

b. Describe all property that has been attached, garnished or seized under any legal or equitable process within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON FOR WHOSE BENEFIT PROPERTY WAS SEIZED	DATE OF SEIZURE	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
--	--------------------	---

**5. Repossessions, foreclosures and returns**None  

List all property that has been repossessed by a creditor, sold at a foreclosure sale, transferred through a deed in lieu of foreclosure or returned to the seller, within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR OR SELLER	DATE OF REPOSSESSION, FORECLOSURE SALE, TRANSFER OR RETURN	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
---	--	---

**6. Assignments and receiverships**None  

a. Describe any assignment of property for the benefit of creditors made within **120 days** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include any assignment by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF ASSIGNEE	DATE OF ASSIGNMENT	TERMS OF ASSIGNMENT OR SETTLEMENT
---------------------------------	-----------------------	---

None  

b. List all property which has been in the hands of a custodian, receiver, or court-appointed official within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning property of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CUSTODIAN	NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT CASE TITLE & NUMBER	DATE OF ORDER	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
----------------------------------	--	------------------	---

**7. Gifts**None  

List all gifts or charitable contributions made within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case except ordinary and usual gifts to family members aggregating less than \$200 in value per individual family member and charitable contributions aggregating less than \$100 per recipient. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include gifts or contributions by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PERSON OR ORGANIZATION	RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR, IF ANY	DATE OF GIFT	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF GIFT
--	--------------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------------------

**8. Losses**None  

List all losses from fire, theft, other casualty or gambling within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case or **since the commencement of this case**. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include losses by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY	DESCRIPTION OF CIRCUMSTANCES AND, IF LOSS WAS COVERED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY INSURANCE, GIVE PARTICULARS	DATE OF LOSS
---	--	-----------------

**9. Payments related to debt counseling or bankruptcy**None  

List all payments made or property transferred by or on behalf of the debtor to any persons, including attorneys, for consultation concerning debt consolidation, relief under the bankruptcy law or preparation of a petition in bankruptcy within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PAYEE	DATE OF PAYMENT, NAME OF PAYER IF OTHER THAN DEBTOR	AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
------------------------------	---	--

**10. Other transfers**None  

- a. List all other property, other than property transferred in the ordinary course of the business or financial affairs of the debtor, transferred either absolutely or as security within **two years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include transfers by either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF TRANSFEREE, RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR	DATE	DESCRIBE PROPERTY TRANSFERRED AND VALUE RECEIVED
---	------	--

None

- b. List all property transferred by the debtor within **ten years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case to a self-settled trust or similar device of which the debtor is a beneficiary.

NAME OF TRUST OR OTHER DEVICE	DATE(S) OF TRANSFER(S)	AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY OR DEBTOR'S INTEREST IN PROPERTY
----------------------------------	---------------------------	---

**11. Closed financial accounts**

None

- List all financial accounts and instruments held in the name of the debtor or for the benefit of the debtor which were closed, sold, or otherwise transferred within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. Include checking, savings, or other financial accounts, certificates of deposit, or other instruments; shares and share accounts held in banks, credit unions, pension funds, cooperatives, associations, brokerage houses and other financial institutions. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning accounts or instruments held by or for either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSTITUTION	TYPE OF ACCOUNT, LAST FOUR DIGITS OF ACCOUNT NUMBER, AND AMOUNT OF FINAL BALANCE	AMOUNT AND DATE OF SALE OR CLOSING
------------------------------------	--	--

**12. Safe deposit boxes**

None

- List each safe deposit or other box or depository in which the debtor has or had securities, cash, or other valuables within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include boxes or depositories of either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF BANK OR OTHER DEPOSITORY	NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THOSE WITH ACCESS TO BOX OR DEPOSITORY	DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS	DATE OF TRANSFER OR SURRENDER, IF ANY
--	---	-------------------------------	---

**13. Setoffs**

None

List all setoffs made by any creditor, including a bank, against a debt or deposit of the debtor within **90 days** preceding the commencement of this case. (Married debtors filing under chapter 12 or chapter 13 must include information concerning either or both spouses whether or not a joint petition is filed, unless the spouses are separated and a joint petition is not filed.)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CREDITOR	DATE OF SETOFF	AMOUNT OF SETOFF
------------------------------	----------------	------------------

**14. Property held for another person**

None

List all property owned by another person that the debtor holds or controls.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OWNER	DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY	LOCATION OF PROPERTY
---------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------

**15. Prior address of debtor**

None

If debtor has moved within **three years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, list all premises which the debtor occupied during that period and vacated prior to the commencement of this case. If a joint petition is filed, report also any separate address of either spouse.

ADDRESS	NAME USED	DATES OF OCCUPANCY
---------	-----------	--------------------

**16. Spouses and Former Spouses**

None

If the debtor resides or resided in a community property state, commonwealth, or territory (including Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Puerto Rico, Texas, Washington, or Wisconsin) within **eight years** immediately preceding the commencement of the case, identify the name of the debtor's spouse and of any former spouse who resides or resided with the debtor in the community property state.

NAME

**17. Environmental Information**

For the purpose of this question, the following definitions apply:

"Environmental Law" means any federal, state, or local statute or regulation regulating pollution, contamination, releases of hazardous or toxic substances, wastes or material into the air, land, soil, surface water, groundwater, or other medium, including, but not limited to, statutes or regulations regulating the cleanup of these substances, wastes, or material.

"Site" means any location, facility, or property as defined under any Environmental Law, whether or not presently or formerly owned or operated by the debtor, including, but not limited to, disposal sites.

"Hazardous Material" means anything defined as a hazardous waste, hazardous substance, toxic substance, hazardous material, pollutant, or contaminant or similar term under an Environmental Law.

None

a. List the name and address of every site for which the debtor has received notice in writing by a governmental unit that it may be liable or potentially liable under or in violation of an Environmental Law. Indicate the governmental unit, the date of the notice, and, if known, the Environmental Law:

SITE NAME AND ADDRESS	NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DATE OF NOTICE	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

None

b. List the name and address of every site for which the debtor provided notice to a governmental unit of a release of Hazardous Material. Indicate the governmental unit to which the notice was sent and the date of the notice.

SITE NAME AND ADDRESS	NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DATE OF NOTICE	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW
-----------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------	-------------------

None

c. List all judicial or administrative proceedings, including settlements or orders, under any Environmental Law with respect to which the debtor is or was a party. Indicate the name and address of the governmental unit that is or was a party to the proceeding, and the docket number.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF GOVERNMENTAL UNIT	DOCKET NUMBER	STATUS OR DISPOSITION
---------------------------------------	---------------	-----------------------

**18. Nature, location and name of business**

None

a. *If the debtor is an individual*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was an officer, director, partner, or managing executive of a corporation, partner in a partnership, sole proprietor, or was self-employed in a trade, profession, or other activity either full- or part-time within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, or in which the debtor owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

*If the debtor is a partnership*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was a partner or owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities, within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

*If the debtor is a corporation*, list the names, addresses, taxpayer identification numbers, nature of the businesses, and beginning and ending dates of all businesses in which the debtor was a partner or owned 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.



NAME	LAST FOUR DIGITS OF SOC. SEC. NO./ COMPLETE EIN OR OTHER TAXPAYER I.D. NO.	ADDRESS	NATURE OF BUSINESS	BEGINNING AND ENDING DATES
------	--	---------	--------------------	-------------------------------

---

- None  b. Identify any business listed in response to subdivision a., above, that is "single asset real estate" as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 101.

NAME	ADDRESS
------	---------

---

The following questions are to be completed by every debtor that is a corporation or partnership and by any individual debtor who is or has been, within **six years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case, any of the following: an officer, director, managing executive, or owner of more than 5 percent of the voting or equity securities of a corporation; a partner, other than a limited partner, of a partnership, a sole proprietor, or self-employed in a trade, profession, or other activity, either full- or part-time.

*(An individual or joint debtor should complete this portion of the statement only if the debtor is or has been in business, as defined above, within six years immediately preceding the commencement of this case. A debtor who has not been in business within those six years should go directly to the signature page.)*

---

#### 19. Books, records and financial statements

- None  a. List all bookkeepers and accountants who within **two years** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case kept or supervised the keeping of books of account and records of the debtor.

NAME AND ADDRESS	DATES SERVICES RENDERED
------------------	-------------------------

---

- None  b. List all firms or individuals who within **two years** immediately preceding the filing of this bankruptcy case have audited the books of account and records, or prepared a financial statement of the debtor.

NAME	ADDRESS	DATES SERVICES RENDERED
------	---------	-------------------------

---

- None  c. List all firms or individuals who at the time of the commencement of this case were in possession of the books of account and records of the debtor. If any of the books of account and records are not available, explain.

NAME	ADDRESS
------	---------

---

None  d. List all financial institutions, creditors and other parties, including mercantile and trade agencies, to whom a financial statement was issued by the debtor within **two years** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS DATE ISSUED

**20. Inventories**

None  a. List the dates of the last two inventories taken of your property, the name of the person who supervised the taking of each inventory, and the dollar amount and basis of each inventory.

DATE OF INVENTORY INVENTORY SUPERVISOR DOLLAR AMOUNT OF INVENTORY (Specify cost, market or other basis)

None  b. List the name and address of the person having possession of the records of each of the inventories reported in a., above.

DATE OF INVENTORY NAME AND ADDRESSES OF CUSTODIAN OF INVENTORY RECORDS

**21. Current Partners, Officers, Directors and Shareholders**

None  a. If the debtor is a partnership, list the nature and percentage of partnership interest of each member of the partnership.

NAME AND ADDRESS NATURE OF INTEREST PERCENTAGE OF INTEREST

None  b. If the debtor is a corporation, list all officers and directors of the corporation, and each stockholder who directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds 5 percent or more of the voting or equity securities of the corporation.

NAME AND ADDRESS TITLE NATURE AND PERCENTAGE OF STOCK OWNERSHIP

**22. Former partners, officers, directors and shareholders**

None  a. If the debtor is a partnership, list each member who withdrew from the partnership within **one year** immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME ADDRESS DATE OF WITHDRAWAL

None  b. If the debtor is a corporation, list all officers, or directors whose relationship with the corporation terminated within one year immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME AND ADDRESS	TITLE	DATE OF TERMINATION
------------------	-------	---------------------

**23. Withdrawals from a partnership or distributions by a corporation**

None  If the debtor is a partnership or corporation, list all withdrawals or distributions credited or given to an insider, including compensation in any form, bonuses, loans, stock redemptions, options exercised and any other perquisite during one year immediately preceding the commencement of this case.

NAME & ADDRESS OF RECIPIENT, RELATIONSHIP TO DEBTOR	DATE AND PURPOSE OF WITHDRAWAL	AMOUNT OF MONEY OR DESCRIPTION AND VALUE OF PROPERTY
---	-----------------------------------	--

**24. Tax Consolidation Group.**

None  If the debtor is a corporation, list the name and federal taxpayer identification number of the parent corporation of any consolidated group for tax purposes of which the debtor has been a member at any time within six years immediately preceding the commencement of the case.

NAME OF PARENT CORPORATION	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)
----------------------------	--------------------------------------

**25. Pension Funds.**

None  If the debtor is not an individual, list the name and federal taxpayer identification number of any pension fund to which the debtor, as an employer, has been responsible for contributing at any time within six years immediately preceding the commencement of the case.

NAME OF PENSION FUND	TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (EIN)
----------------------	--------------------------------------

\* \* \* \* \*

*[If completed by an individual or individual and spouse]*

I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the answers contained in the foregoing statement of financial affairs and any attachments thereto and that they are true and correct.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
of Debtor

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
of Joint Debtor  
(if any)

*[If completed on behalf of a partnership or corporation]*

I, declare under penalty of perjury that I have read the answers contained in the foregoing statement of financial affairs and any attachments thereto and that they are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name and Title

[An individual signing on behalf of a partnership or corporation must indicate position or relationship to debtor.]

\_\_\_\_ continuation sheets attached

*Penalty for making a false statement: Fine of up to \$500,000 or imprisonment for up to 5 years, or both. 18 U.S.C. §§ 152 and 3571*

**DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE OF NON-ATTORNEY BANKRUPTCY PETITION PREPARER (See 11 U.S.C. § 110)**

I declare under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; (2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h), and 342(b); and, (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required by that section.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed or Typed Name and Title, if any, of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security No. (Required by 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

*If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the name, title (if any), address, and social security number of the officer, principal, responsible person, or partner who signs this document.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Names and Social Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document if the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional signed sheets conforming to the appropriate Official Form for each person.

*A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 18 U.S.C. § 156.*

## COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended in several ways to reflect changes in the Bankruptcy Code made by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005). A new sentence in the introduction advises the debtor not to disclose the name and address of any minor child.

The definition of "in business" is amended in the introductory section and in Question 1 and Question 18 to clarify that various part-time activities can result in the debtor being "in business" for purposes of the form.

Question 1 is amended to specify that, in addition to the income from the debtor's primary employment, the debtor must include income from part-time activities either as an employee or from self-employment. The debtor now also will report the source of all income from employment or operation of a business, even if there is only one source, in order to assist the trustee in reviewing the pay stubs, etc., filed by the debtor in the case.

Question 3 is amended to accommodate amendments to § 547(c) of the Code enacted in 2005 which exempt from recovery by the trustee payments by a debtor for a domestic support obligation or as part of an alternative repayment schedule negotiated by an approved nonprofit budgeting and credit counseling agency. In addition, Question 3 now requires a debtor with primarily non-consumer debts to report only those transfers that aggregate more than \$5,000 to any creditor in the 90-day period prior to the filing of the petition, as a result of the addition of § 547(c)(9) to the Code in 2005.

In Question 10, the extension of the reachback period for transfers from one year to two years reflects the 2005 amendment to § 548(a)(1) of the Code to permit a trustee to avoid a fraudulent transfer made by the debtor within two years of the date of the filing of the petition. Question 10 also is amended to implement new § 548(e) added to the Code in 2005 to require the debtor to disclose all transfers to any self-settled asset protection trust within the ten years before the filing of the petition.

Question 15 is amended to extend from two years to three years the prepetition time period for which the debtor must disclose the addresses of all premises occupied by the debtor. This information will assist the trustee, the United States trustee, and the court to ascertain whether any homestead exemption asserted by the debtor is properly claimed under § 522(v)(3)(A) as amended, and §§ 522(p) and (q) as added to the Code in 2005.

The form also is amended to extend from six years to eight years the period before the filing of the petition concerning which the debtor is required to disclose the name of the debtor's spouse or of any former spouse who resides or resided with the debtor in a community property state. In addition, the certification by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer is renamed a "declaration" and is amended to include material mandated by 11 U.S.C. § 110 as amended by the 2005 Act.

# OFFICIAL FORM 8

# United States Bankruptcy Court

District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Chapter 7

## CHAPTER 7 INDIVIDUAL DEBTOR'S STATEMENT OF INTENTION

- I have filed a schedule of assets and liabilities which includes consumer debts secured by property of the estate.
- I have filed a schedule of executory contracts and unexpired leases which includes personal property subject to an unexpired lease.
- I intend to do the following with respect to the property of the estate which secures those debts or is subject to a lease:

Description of Secured Property	Creditor's Name	Property will be Surrendered	Property is claimed as exempt	Property will be redeemed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 722	Debt will be reaffirmed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 524(c)

Description of Leased Property	Lessor's Name	Lease will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 362(h)(1)(A)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Debtor

### DECLARATION OF NON-ATTORNEY BANKRUPTCY PETITION PREPARER (See 11 U.S.C. § 110)

I declare under penalty of perjury that: (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110; (2) I prepared this document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of this document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h), and 342(b); and, (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required in that section.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed or Typed Name of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security No. (Required under 11 U.S.C. § 110.)

*If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the name, title (if any), address, and social security number of the officer, principal, responsible person or partner who signs this document.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer      Date

Names and Social Security Numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional signed sheets conforming to the appropriate Official Form for each person.

*A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 11 U.S.C. § 110; 18 U.S.C. § 156.*



COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to conform to § 521(a)(6), which was added to the Code by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005), by adding a section covering personal property subject to an unexpired lease and an option labeled “lease will be assumed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 362(h)(1)(A)” to the choices a debtor may make. The certification by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer in the form is renamed a “declaration” and is amended to include material mandated by the 2005 amendments to § 110 of the Code.

# OFFICIAL FORM 9



## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9A (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Presumption of Abuse	If the presumption of abuse arises, creditors may have the right to file a motion to dismiss the case under § 707(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The debtor may rebut the presumption by showing special circumstances.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
Do Not File a Proof of Claim at This Time	There does not appear to be any property available to the trustee to pay creditors. <i>You therefore should not file a proof of claim at this time.</i> If it later appears that assets are available to pay creditors, you will be sent another notice telling you that you may file a proof of claim, and telling you the deadline for filing your proof of claim. If this notice is mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	The debtor is seeking a discharge of most debts, which may include your debt. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor. If you believe that the debtor is not entitled to receive a discharge under Bankruptcy Code § 727 (a) or that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint Objecting to Discharge of the Debtor or to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline.
Exempt Property	The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors. The debtor must file a list of all property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objections by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.

Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices



**EXPLANATIONS**

**Form B9B (10/05)**

Filing of Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; and starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor's representative must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
Do Not File a Proof of Claim at This Time	There does not appear to be any property available to the trustee to pay creditors. <i>You therefore should not file a proof of claim at this time.</i> If it later appears that assets are available to pay creditors, you will be sent another notice telling you that you may file a proof of claim, and telling you the deadline for filing your proof of claim. If this notice is mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.

Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices



**EXPLANATIONS**

**Form B9C (10/05)**

<b>Filing of Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Case</b>	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered.
<b>Legal Advice</b>	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
<b>Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions</b>	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
<b>Meeting of Creditors</b>	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
<b>Claims</b>	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. If you do not file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, you might not be paid any money on your claim from other assets in the bankruptcy case. To be paid you must file a Proof of Claim even if your claim is listed in the schedules filed by the debtor. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
<b>Discharge of Debts</b>	The debtor is seeking a discharge of most debts, which may include your debt. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor. If you believe that the debtor is not entitled to receive a discharge under Bankruptcy Code § 727 (a) or that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint Objecting to Discharge of the Debtor or to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline.
<b>Exempt Property</b>	The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors. The debtor must file a list of all property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objections by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.
<b>Presumption of Abuse</b>	If the presumption of abuse arises, creditors may have the right to file a motion to dismiss the case under § 707(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. The debtor may rebut the presumption by showing special circumstances.
<b>Bankruptcy Clerk's Office</b>	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
<b>Liquidation of the Debtor's Property and Payment of Creditors' Claims</b>	The bankruptcy trustee listed on the front of this notice will collect and sell the debtor's property that is not exempt. If the trustee can collect enough money, creditors may be paid some or all of the debts owed to them, in the order specified by the Bankruptcy Code. To make sure you receive any share of that money, you must file a Proof of Claim, as described above.
<b>Foreign Creditors</b>	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
<b>Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices</b>	





## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9D (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; and starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor's representative must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. If you do not file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, you might not be paid any money on your claim from other assets in the bankruptcy case. To be paid, you must file a Proof of Claim even if your claim is listed in the schedules filed by the debtor. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Liquidation of the Debtor's Property and Payment of Creditors' Claims	The bankruptcy trustee listed on the front of this notice will collect and sell the debtor's property that is not exempt. If the trustee can collect enough money, creditors may be paid some or all of the debts owed to them, in the order specified by the Bankruptcy Code. To make sure you receive any share of that money, you must file a Proof of Claim, as described above.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	



## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9E (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 11 allows a debtor to reorganize or liquidate pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may be sent a copy of the plan and a disclosure statement telling you about the plan, and you might have the opportunity to vote on the plan. You will be sent notice of the date of the confirmation hearing, and you may object to confirmation of the plan and attend the confirmation hearing. Unless a trustee is serving, the debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate any business.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice. The court, after notice and a hearing, may order that the United States trustee not convene the meeting if the debtor has filed a plan for which the debtor solicited acceptances before filing the case.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. You may look at the schedules that have been or will be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If your claim is scheduled and is <i>not</i> listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, it will be allowed in the amount scheduled unless you filed a Proof of Claim or you are sent further notice about the claim. Whether or not your claim is scheduled, you are permitted to file a Proof of Claim. If your claim is not listed at all <i>or</i> if your claim is listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, then you must file a Proof of Claim or you might not be paid any money on your claim and may be unable to vote on a plan. The court has not yet set a deadline to file a Proof of Claim. If a deadline is set, you will be sent another notice. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	Confirmation of a chapter 11 plan may result in a discharge of debts, which may include all or part of your debt. <i>See Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d).</i> Unless the court orders otherwise, however, the discharge will not be effective until completion of all payments under the plan. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor except as provided in the plan. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline. If you believe that the debtor is not entitled to receive a discharge under Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d) (3), you must file a complaint with the required filing fee in the bankruptcy clerk's office not later than the first date set for the hearing on confirmation of the plan. You will be sent another notice informing you of that date.
Exempt Property	The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors, even if the debtor's case is converted to chapter 7. The debtor must file a list of property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objection by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	



**EXPLANATIONS**

**Form B9E(ALT) (10/05)**

<p>Filing of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case</p>	<p>A bankruptcy case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 11 allows a debtor to reorganize or liquidate pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may be sent a copy of the plan and a disclosure statement telling you about the plan, and you might have the opportunity to vote on the plan. You will be sent notice of the date of the confirmation hearing, and you may object to confirmation of the plan and attend the confirmation hearing. Unless a trustee is serving, the debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate any business.</p>
<p>Legal Advice</p>	<p>The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.</p>
<p>Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions</p>	<p>Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.</p>
<p>Meeting of Creditors</p>	<p>A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice. The court, after notice and a hearing, may order that the United States trustee not convene the meeting if the debtor has filed a plan for which the debtor solicited acceptances before filing the case.</p>
<p>Claims</p>	<p>A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. You may look at the schedules that have been or will be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If your claim is scheduled and is <i>not</i> listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, it will be allowed in the amount scheduled unless you filed a Proof of Claim or you are sent further notice about the claim. Whether or not your claim is scheduled, you are permitted to file a Proof of Claim. If your claim is not listed at all or if your claim is listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, then you must file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side or you might not be paid any money on your claim and may be unable to vote on a plan. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.</p>
<p>Discharge of Debts</p>	<p>Confirmation of a chapter 11 plan may result in a discharge of debts, which may include all or part of your debt. <i>See</i> Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d). Unless the court orders otherwise, however, the discharge will not be effective until completion of all payments under the plan. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor except as provided in the plan. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline. If you believe that the debtor is not entitled to receive a discharge under Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d) (3), you must file a complaint with the required filing fee in the bankruptcy clerk's office not later than the first date set for the hearing on confirmation of the plan. You will be sent another notice informing you of that date.</p>
<p>Exempt Property</p>	<p>The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors, even if the debtor's case is converted to chapter 7. The debtor must file a list of property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objection by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.</p>
<p>Bankruptcy Clerk's Office</p>	<p>Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.</p>
<p>Foreign Creditors</p>	<p>Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.</p>
<p align="center">Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices</p>	
<p> </p>	



## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9F (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 11 allows a debtor to reorganize or liquidate pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may be sent a copy of the plan and a disclosure statement telling you about the plan, and you might have the opportunity to vote on the plan. You will be sent notice of the date of the confirmation hearing, and you may object to confirmation of the plan and attend the confirmation hearing. Unless a trustee is serving, the debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate any business.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; and starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor's representative must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice. The court, after notice and a hearing, may order that the United States trustee not convene the meeting if the debtor has filed a plan for which the debtor solicited acceptances before filing the case.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. You may look at the schedules that have been or will be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If your claim is scheduled and is <i>not</i> listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, it will be allowed in the amount scheduled unless you filed a Proof of Claim or you are sent further notice about the claim. Whether or not your claim is scheduled, you are permitted to file a Proof of Claim. If your claim is not listed at all or if your claim is listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, then you must file a Proof of Claim or you might not be paid any money on your claim and may be unable to vote on a plan. The court has not yet set a deadline to file a Proof of Claim. If a deadline is set, you will be sent another notice. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	Confirmation of a chapter 11 plan may result in a discharge of debts, which may include all or part of your debt. <i>See</i> Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d). A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor, except as provided in the plan. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d) (6) (A), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that deadline.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	





## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9F ALT (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by or against the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 11 allows a debtor to reorganize or liquidate pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may be sent a copy of the plan and a disclosure statement telling you about the plan, and you might have the opportunity to vote on the plan. You will be sent notice of the date of the confirmation hearing, and you may object to confirmation of the plan and attend the confirmation hearing. Unless a trustee is serving, the debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate any business.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; and starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor's representative must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice. The court, after notice and a hearing, may order that the United States trustee not convene the meeting if the debtor has filed a plan for which the debtor solicited acceptances before filing the case.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. You may look at the schedules that have been or will be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If your claim is scheduled and is <i>not</i> listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, it will be allowed in the amount scheduled unless you filed a Proof of Claim or you are sent further notice about the claim. Whether or not your claim is scheduled, you are permitted to file a Proof of Claim. If your claim is not listed at all or if your claim is listed as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated, then you must file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, or you might not be paid any money on your claim and may be unable to vote on a plan. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	Confirmation of a chapter 11 plan may result in a discharge of debts, which may include all or part of your debt. See Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d). A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor, except as provided in the plan. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 1141 (d) (6) (A), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that deadline.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	
<p>U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT</p> <p>FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</p> <p>1111 Constitution Avenue, N.E.</p> <p>Washington, D.C. 20002</p> <p>202-544-2400</p> <p>www.usbankruptcycourtdc.gov</p>	



**EXPLANATIONS**

**Form B9G (10/05)**

<p><b>Filing of Chapter 12 Bankruptcy Case</b></p>	<p>A bankruptcy case under Chapter 12 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 12 allows family farmers to adjust their debts pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may object to confirmation of the plan and appear at the confirmation hearing. A copy or summary of the plan [is included with this notice] <i>or</i> [will be sent to you later], and [the confirmation hearing will be held on the date indicated on the front of this notice] <i>or</i> [you will be sent notice of the confirmation hearing]. The debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate the debtor's business unless the court orders otherwise.</p>
<p><b>Legal Advice</b></p>	<p>The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.</p>
<p><b>Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions</b></p>	<p>Prohibited collection actions against the debtor and certain codebtors are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362 and § 1201. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited in duration or not exist at all, although the debtor may have the right to request the court to extend or impose a stay.</p>
<p><b>Meeting of Creditors</b></p>	<p>A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.</p>
<p><b>Claims</b></p>	<p>A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. If you do not file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, you might not be paid any money on your claim from other assets in the bankruptcy case. To be paid you must file a Proof of Claim even if your claim is listed in the schedules filed by the debtor. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.</p>
<p><b>Discharge of Debts</b></p>	<p>The debtor is seeking a discharge of most debts, which may include your debt. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline.</p>
<p><b>Exempt Property</b></p>	<p>The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors, even if the debtor's case is converted to chapter 7. The debtor must file a list of all property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objection by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.</p>
<p><b>Bankruptcy Clerk's Office</b></p>	<p>Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.</p>
<p><b>Foreign Creditors</b></p>	<p>Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.</p>
<p><b>Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices</b></p>	
<p> </p>	



## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9H (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 12 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 12 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by the debtor listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 12 allows family farmers to adjust their debts pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the court. You may object to confirmation of the plan and appear at the confirmation hearing. A copy or summary of the plan [is included with this notice] or [will be sent to you later], and [the confirmation hearing will be held on the date indicated on the front of this notice] or [you will be sent notice of the confirmation hearing]. The debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate the debtor's business unless the court orders otherwise.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions against the debtor and certain codebtors are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362 and § 1201. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; and starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited in duration or not exist at all, although the debtor may have the right to request the court to extend or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor's representative must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. If you do not file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, you might not be paid any money on your claim from other assets in the bankruptcy case. To be paid you must file a Proof of Claim even if your claim is listed in the schedules filed by the debtor. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	The debtor is seeking a discharge of most debts, which may include your debt. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2), (4), or (6), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that Deadline.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	



## EXPLANATIONS

Form B9I (10/05)

Filing of Chapter 13 Bankruptcy Case	A bankruptcy case under Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code (title 11, United States Code) has been filed in this court by the debtor(s) listed on the front side, and an order for relief has been entered. Chapter 13 allows an individual with regular income and debts below a specified amount to adjust debts pursuant to a plan. A plan is not effective unless confirmed by the bankruptcy court. You may object to confirmation of the plan and appear at the confirmation hearing. A copy or summary of the plan [is included with this notice] or [will be sent to you later], and [the confirmation hearing will be held on the date indicated on the front of this notice] or [you will be sent notice of the confirmation hearing]. The debtor will remain in possession of the debtor's property and may continue to operate the debtor's business, if any, unless the court orders otherwise.
Legal Advice	The staff of the bankruptcy clerk's office cannot give legal advice. Consult a lawyer to determine your rights in this case.
Creditors Generally May Not Take Certain Actions	Prohibited collection actions against the debtor and certain codebtors are listed in Bankruptcy Code § 362 and § 1301. Common examples of prohibited actions include contacting the debtor by telephone, mail, or otherwise to demand repayment; taking actions to collect money or obtain property from the debtor; repossessing the debtor's property; starting or continuing lawsuits or foreclosures; and garnishing or deducting from the debtor's wages. Under certain circumstances, the stay may be limited to 30 days or not exist at all, although the debtor can request the court to exceed or impose a stay.
Meeting of Creditors	A meeting of creditors is scheduled for the date, time, and location listed on the front side. <i>The debtor (both spouses in a joint case) must be present at the meeting to be questioned under oath by the trustee and by creditors.</i> Creditors are welcome to attend, but are not required to do so. The meeting may be continued and concluded at a later date without further notice.
Claims	A Proof of Claim is a signed statement describing a creditor's claim. If a Proof of Claim form is not included with this notice, you can obtain one at any bankruptcy clerk's office. A secured creditor retains rights in its collateral regardless of whether that creditor files a Proof of Claim. If you do not file a Proof of Claim by the "Deadline to File a Proof of Claim" listed on the front side, you might not be paid any money on your claim from other assets in the bankruptcy case. To be paid you must file a Proof of Claim even if your claim is listed in the schedules filed by the debtor. Filing a Proof of Claim submits the creditor to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court, with consequences a lawyer can explain. For example, a secured creditor who files a Proof of Claim may surrender important nonmonetary rights, including the right to a jury trial. <b>Filing Deadline for a Foreign Creditor:</b> The deadlines for filing claims set forth on the front of this notice apply to all creditors. If this notice has been mailed to a creditor at a foreign address, the creditor may file a motion requesting the court to extend the deadline.
Discharge of Debts	The debtor is seeking a discharge of most debts, which may include your debt. A discharge means that you may never try to collect the debt from the debtor. If you believe that a debt owed to you is not dischargeable under Bankruptcy Code § 523 (a) (2) or (4), you must start a lawsuit by filing a complaint in the bankruptcy clerk's office by the "Deadline to File a Complaint to Determine Dischargeability of Certain Debts" listed on the front side. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the complaint and any required filing fee by that deadline.
Exempt Property	The debtor is permitted by law to keep certain property as exempt. Exempt property will not be sold and distributed to creditors, even if the debtor's case is converted to chapter 7. The debtor must file a list of all property claimed as exempt. You may inspect that list at the bankruptcy clerk's office. If you believe that an exemption claimed by the debtor is not authorized by law, you may file an objection to that exemption. The bankruptcy clerk's office must receive the objection by the "Deadline to Object to Exemptions" listed on the front side.
Bankruptcy Clerk's Office	Any paper that you file in this bankruptcy case should be filed at the bankruptcy clerk's office at the address listed on the front side. You may inspect all papers filed, including the list of the debtor's property and debts and the list of the property claimed as exempt, at the bankruptcy clerk's office.
Foreign Creditors	Consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law if you have any questions regarding your rights in this case.
Refer To Other Side For Important Deadlines and Notices	



COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended in a variety of way to implement the provisions of the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109 - 8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005). All versions of the form are amended to advise creditors to consult an attorney concerning what rights they may have in the specific case. All versions of the form are also amended to provide information about filing claims to creditors with foreign addresses and to advise those creditors to consult a lawyer familiar with United States bankruptcy law regarding any questions they may have about their rights in a particular case. These amendments implement § 1514, which was added to the Code in 2005.

Forms 9A and 9C are amended to include a box in which the clerk can notify creditors in a chapter 7 case filed by an individual with primarily consumer debts whether the presumption of abuse has arisen under § 707(b) of the Code as amended in 2005. Under § 342(d) of the Code, the clerk has a duty to notify creditors concerning the presumption within ten days of the filing of the petition. If cases in which the debtor does not file Official Form 22A with the petition, the forms provide for the clerk to state that insufficient information has been filed, and to inform creditors that if later-filed information indicates that the presumption arises, creditors will be sent another notice.

In cases involving serial filers (debtors who have filed more than one case within a specified period), the automatic stay provided by § 362(a) of the Code as amended in 2005 may not apply or may be limited in duration, unless the stay is extended or imposed by court order. The form contains a general statement alerting debtors to this possibility.

Section 1514, added to the Code in 2005, also requires that a secured creditor with a foreign address be advised whether the creditor is required to file a proof of claim, and Forms 9B, 9D, 9E, 9E (Alt.), 9F, 9F (Alt.), 9G, 9H, and 9I are amended to include general information addressing that question. Forms 9E, 9E (Alt.), 9F, and 9F (Alt.) also are amended to inform creditors that in a case in which the debtor has filed a plan for which it has solicited acceptances before filing the case, the court may, after notice and a hearing, order that the United States trustee not convene a meeting of creditors.

Forms 9E and 9E Alt. are amended to state that, unless the court orders otherwise, an individual chapter 11 debtor's discharge is not effective until completion of all payments under the plan, as provided in § 1141(d)(5) which was added to the Code in 2005. Forms 9F and 9F (Alt.) are amended to include a deadline to file a complaint to determine the dischargeability of a debt, in conformity with § 1141(d)(6) which was added to the Code in 2005.

Form 9I is amended to include a deadline to file a complaint to determine the dischargeability of certain debts. This amendment implements 2005 amendment to § 1328(a)(1) of the Code.

# OFFICIAL FORM 10

Name of Debtor \_\_\_\_\_

Case Number \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: This form should not be used to make a claim for an administrative expense arising after the commencement of the case. A "request" for payment of an administrative expense may be filed pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 503.

Name of Creditor (The person or other entity to whom the debtor owes money or property): \_\_\_\_\_

Check box if you are aware that anyone else has filed a proof of claim relating to your claim. Attach copy of statement giving particulars.

Name and address where notices should be sent: \_\_\_\_\_

Check box if you have never received any notices from the bankruptcy court in this case.

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Check box if the address differs from the address on the envelope sent to you by the court.

THIS SPACE IS FOR COURT USE ONLY

Last four digits of account or other number by which creditor identifies debtor: \_\_\_\_\_

Check here  replaces if this claim  amends a previously filed claim, dated: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Basis for Claim**
- Goods sold
  - Services performed
  - Money loaned
  - Personal injury/wrongful death
  - Taxes
  - Other \_\_\_\_\_

- Retiree benefits as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 1114(a)
- Wages, salaries, and compensation (fill out below)  
Last four digits of your SS #: \_\_\_\_\_  
Unpaid compensation for services performed  
from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
(date) (date)

**2. Date debt was incurred:** \_\_\_\_\_

**3. If court judgment, date obtained:** \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Classification of Claim.** Check the appropriate box or boxes that best describe your claim and state the amount of the claim at the time case filed. See reverse side for important explanations.

**Unsecured Nonpriority Claim** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Check this box if: a) there is no collateral or lien securing your claim, or b) your claim exceeds the value of the property securing it, or if c) none or only part of your claim is entitled to priority.

**Secured Claim**

Check this box if your claim is secured by collateral (including a right of setoff).

Brief Description of Collateral:

Real Estate  Motor Vehicle  Other \_\_\_\_\_

Value of Collateral: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Amount of arrearage and other charges at time case filed included in secured claim, if any: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Unsecured Priority Claim**  
 Check this box if you have an unsecured claim, all or part of which is entitled to priority.

Amount entitled to priority \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Specify the priority of the claim:

- Domestic support obligations under 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(1)(A) or (a)(1)(B)
- Wages, salaries, or commissions (up to \$10,000),\* earned within 180 days before filing of the bankruptcy petition or cessation of the debtor's business, whichever is earlier - 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(4).
- Contributions to an employee benefit plan - 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(5).

- Up to \$2,225\* of deposits toward purchase, lease, or rental of property or services for personal, family, or household use - 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(7).
- Taxes or penalties owed to governmental units - 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(8).
- Other - Specify applicable paragraph of 11 U.S.C. § 507(a)(\_\_\_\_).

\*Amounts are subject to adjustment on 4/1/07 and every 3 years thereafter with respect to cases commenced on or after the date of adjustment.

**5. Total Amount of Claim at Time Case Filed:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(unsecured) (secured) (priority) (Total)

Check this box if claim includes interest or other charges in addition to the principal amount of the claim. Attach itemized statement of all interest or additional charges.

**6. Credits:** The amount of all payments on this claim has been credited and deducted for the purpose of making this proof of claim.

THIS SPACE IS FOR COURT USE ONLY

**7. Supporting Documents:** Attach copies of supporting documents, such as promissory notes, purchase orders, invoices, itemized statements of running accounts, contracts, court judgments, mortgages, security agreements, and evidence of perfection of lien. DO NOT SEND ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS. If the documents are not available, explain. If the documents are voluminous, attach a summary.

**8. Date-Stamped Copy:** To receive an acknowledgment of the filing of your claim, enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope and copy of this proof of claim.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Sign and print the name and title, if any, of the creditor or other person authorized to file this claim (attach copy of power of attorney, if any): \_\_\_\_\_

# INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROOF OF CLAIM FORM

The instructions and definitions below are general explanations of the law. In particular types of cases or circumstances, such as bankruptcy cases that are not filed voluntarily by a debtor, there may be exceptions to these general rules.

## DEFINITIONS

### **Debtor**

The person, corporation, or other entity that has filed a bankruptcy case is called the debtor.

### **Creditor**

A creditor is any person, corporation, or other entity to whom the debtor owed a debt on the date that the bankruptcy case was filed.

### **Proof of Claim**

A form telling the bankruptcy court how much the debtor owed a creditor at the time the bankruptcy case was filed. (the amount of the creditor's claim). This form must be filed with the clerk of the bankruptcy court where the bankruptcy case was filed.

### **Secured Claim**

A claim is a secured claim to the extent that the creditor has a lien on property of the debtor (collateral) that gives the creditor the right to be paid from that property before creditors who do not have liens on the property.

Examples of liens are a mortgage on real estate and a security interest in a car, truck, boat, television set, or other item of property. A lien may have been obtained through a court proceeding before the bankruptcy case began; in some states a court judgment is a lien. In addition, to the extent a creditor also owes money to the debtor (has a right of setoff), the creditor's claim may be a secured claim. (See also *Unsecured Claim*.)

### **Unsecured Claim**

If a claim is not a secured claim it is an unsecured claim. A claim may be partly secured and partly unsecured if the property on which a creditor has a lien is not worth enough to pay the creditor in full.

### **Unsecured Priority Claim**

Certain types of unsecured claims are given priority, so they are to be paid in bankruptcy cases before most other unsecured claims (if there is sufficient money or property available to pay these claims). The most common types of priority claims are listed on the proof of claim form. Unsecured claims that are not specifically given priority status by the bankruptcy laws are classified as *Unsecured Nonpriority Claims*.

## Items to be completed in Proof of Claim form (if not already filled in)

### **Court, Name of Debtor, and Case Number:**

Fill in the name of the federal judicial district where the bankruptcy case was filed (for example, Central District of California), the name of the debtor in the bankruptcy case, and the bankruptcy case number. If you received a notice of the case from the court, all of this information is near the top of the notice.

### **Information about Creditor:**

Complete the section giving the name, address, and telephone number of the creditor to whom the debtor owes money or property, and the debtor's account number, if any. If anyone else has already filed a proof of claim relating to this debt, if you never received notices from the bankruptcy court about this case, if your address differs from that to which the court sent notice, or if this proof of claim replaces or changes a proof of claim that was already filed, check the appropriate box on the form.

### **1. Basis for Claim:**

Check the type of debt for which the proof of claim is being filed. If the type of debt is not listed, check "Other" and briefly describe the type of debt. If you were an employee of the debtor, fill in your social security number and the dates of work for which you were not paid.

### **2. Date Debt Incurred:**

Fill in the date when the debt first was owed by the debtor.

### **3. Court Judgments:**

If you have a court judgment for this debt, state the date the court entered the judgment.

### **4. Classification of Claim**

#### **Secured Claim:**

Check the appropriate place if the claim is a secured claim. You must state the type and value of property that is collateral for the claim, attach copies of the documentation of your lien, and state the

amount past due on the claim as of the date the bankruptcy case was filed. A claim may be partly secured and partly unsecured. (See DEFINITIONS, above).

#### **Unsecured Priority Claim:**

Check the appropriate place if you have an unsecured priority claim, and state the amount entitled to priority. (See DEFINITIONS, above). A claim may be partly priority and partly nonpriority if, for example, the claim is for more than the amount given priority by the law. Check the appropriate place to specify the type of priority claim.

#### **Unsecured Nonpriority Claim:**

Check the appropriate place if you have an unsecured nonpriority claim, sometimes referred to as a "general unsecured claim". (See DEFINITIONS, above.) If your claim is partly secured and partly unsecured, state here the amount that is unsecured. If part of your claim is entitled to priority, state here the amount not entitled to priority. -

### **5. Total Amount of Claim at Time Case Filed:**

Fill in the total amount of the entire claim. If interest or other charges in addition to the principal amount of the claim are included, check the appropriate place on the form and attach an itemization of the interest and charges.

### **6. Credits:**

By signing this proof of claim, you are stating under oath that in calculating the amount of your claim you have given the debtor credit for all payments received from the debtor.

### **7. Supporting Documents:**

You must attach to this proof of claim form copies of documents that show the debtor owes the debt claimed or, if the documents are too lengthy, a summary of those documents. If documents are not available, you must attach an explanation of why they are not available.

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to conform to changes in the priority afforded the claims of certain creditors in § 507(a) of the Code as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005).

# OFFICIAL FORM 16A





COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to require that the title of the case include all names used by the debtor within the last eight years in conformity with § 727(a)(8) as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005), extending from six years to eight years the period during which a debtor is barred from receiving successive discharges.



**EXPLANATION OF BANKRUPTCY DISCHARGE  
IN A CHAPTER 7 CASE**

This court order grants a discharge to the person named as the debtor. It is not a dismissal of the case and it does not determine how much money, if any, the trustee will pay to creditors.

**Collection of Discharged Debts Prohibited**

The discharge prohibits any attempt to collect from the debtor a debt that has been discharged. For example, a creditor is not permitted to contact a debtor by mail, phone, or otherwise, to file or continue a lawsuit, to attach wages or other property, or to take any other action to collect a discharged debt from the debtor. *[In a case involving community property: There are also special rules that protect certain community property owned by the debtor's spouse, even if that spouse did not file a bankruptcy case.]* A creditor who violates this order can be required to pay damages and attorney's fees to the debtor.

However, a creditor may have the right to enforce a valid lien, such as a mortgage or security interest, against the debtor's property after the bankruptcy, if that lien was not avoided or eliminated in the bankruptcy case. Also, a debtor may voluntarily pay any debt that has been discharged.

**Debts That are Discharged**

The chapter 7 discharge order eliminates a debtor's legal obligation to pay a debt that is discharged. Most, but not all, types of debts are discharged if the debt existed on the date the bankruptcy case was filed. (If this case was begun under a different chapter of the Bankruptcy Code and converted to chapter 7, the discharge applies to debts owed when the bankruptcy case was converted.)

**Debts that are Not Discharged.**

Some of the common types of debts which are not discharged in a chapter 7 bankruptcy case are:

- a. Debts for most taxes;
- b. Debts incurred to pay nondischargeable taxes;
- c. Debts that are domestic support obligations;
- d. Debts for most student loans;
- e. Debts for most fines, penalties, forfeitures, or criminal restitution obligations;
- f. Debts for personal injuries or death caused by the debtor's operation of a motor vehicle, vessel, or aircraft while intoxicated;
- g. Some debts which were not properly listed by the debtor;
- h. Debts that the bankruptcy court specifically has decided or will decide in this bankruptcy case are not discharged;
- i. Debts for which the debtor has given up the discharge protections by signing a reaffirmation agreement in compliance with the Bankruptcy Code requirements for reaffirmation of debts.
- j. Debts owed to certain pension, profit sharing, stock bonus, other retirement plans, or to the Thrift Savings Plan for federal employees for certain types of loans from these plans.

This information is only a general summary of the bankruptcy discharge. There are exceptions to these general rules. Because the law is complicated, you may want to consult an attorney to determine the exact effect of the discharge in this case.

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is amended to require that the title of the case include all names used by the debtor within the eight years prior to the filing of the petition in the case in conformity with § 727(a)(8) as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005), extending from six years to eight years the period during which a debtor is barred from receiving successive discharges. The explanation part of the form is amended to include additional types of debts that are not discharged under § 523(a) as amended in 2005 and to revise certain terminology in conformity with provisions of the 2005 Act.

# OFFICIAL FORM 19A

# United States Bankruptcy Court

\_\_\_\_\_ District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

## DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE OF NON-ATTORNEY BANKRUPTCY PETITION PREPARER (11 U.S.C. § 110)

I declare under penalty of perjury that:

- (1) I am a bankruptcy petition preparer as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 110;
- (2) I prepared the accompanying document for compensation and have provided the debtor with a copy of that document and the notices and information required under 11 U.S.C. §§ 110(b), 110(h), and 342 (b); and
- (3) if rules or guidelines have been promulgated pursuant to 11 U.S.C. § 110(h) setting a maximum fee for services chargeable by bankruptcy petition preparers, I have given the debtor notice of the maximum amount before preparing any document for filing for a debtor or accepting any fee from the debtor, as required by that section.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed or Typed Name of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

*If the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual, state the name, address, and social security number of the officer, principal, responsible person or partner who signs this document.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security No.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

X \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Bankruptcy Petition Preparer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Names and Social Security numbers of all other individuals who prepared or assisted in preparing this document, unless the bankruptcy petition preparer is not an individual:

*If more than one person prepared this document, attach additional signed sheets conforming to the appropriate Official Form for each person.*

*A bankruptcy petition preparer's failure to comply with the provisions of title 11 and the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure may result in fines or imprisonment or both. 11 U.S.C. § 110; 18 U.S.C. § 156.*

COMMITTEE NOTE

The certification by a non-attorney bankruptcy petition preparer in this form is renamed a “declaration” and is amended to include material mandated by amendments to § 110 of the Code in the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005).

# OFFICIAL FORM 22



In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

Check the box as directed in Parts I, III, and VI of this statement.

- Presumption arises**  
 **Presumption does not arise**

**STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME AND MEANS TEST CALCULATION**  
FOR USE IN CHAPTER 7

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 7 debtor, whether or not filing jointly, whose debts are primarily consumer debts. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

<b>Part I. EXCLUSION FOR DISABLED VETERANS</b>	
1	<p>If you are a disabled veteran described in the Veteran's Declaration in this Part I, (1) check the box at the beginning of the Veteran's Declaration, (2) check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of this statement, and (3) complete the verification in Part VIII. Do not complete any of the remaining parts of this statement.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Veteran's Declaration.</b> By checking this box, I declare under penalty of perjury that I am a disabled veteran (as defined in 38 U.S.C. § 3741(1)) whose indebtedness occurred primarily during a period in which I was on active duty (as defined in 10 U.S.C. § 101(d)(1)) or while I was performing a homeland defense activity (as defined in 32 U.S.C. § 901(1)).</p>

<b>Part II. CALCULATION OF MONTHLY INCOME FOR § 707(b)(7) EXCLUSION</b>												
2	<p><b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Unmarried. Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, not filing jointly, with declaration of separate households.</b> By checking this box, debtor declares under penalty of perjury: "My spouse and I are legally separated under applicable non-bankruptcy law or my spouse and I are living apart other than for the purpose of evading the requirements of § 707(b)(2)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code." <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, not filing jointly, without the declaration of separate households set out in Line 2.b above. Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B (Spouse's Income) for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, filing jointly. Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>All figures must reflect average monthly income for the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If you received different amounts of income during these six months, you must total the amounts received during the six months, divide this total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.</p>	<b>Column A Debtor's Income</b>	<b>Column B Spouse's Income</b>									
3	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>	\$	\$									
4	<p><b>Income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the business expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part V.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td>Gross receipts</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary business expenses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Business income</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>	a.	Gross receipts	\$	b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$	c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$										
b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$										
c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a										
5	<p><b>Rent and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 5. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the operating expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part V.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td>Gross receipts</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary operating expenses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Rental income</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>	a.	Gross receipts	\$	b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$	c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$										
b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$										
c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a										
6	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>	\$	\$									
7	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>	\$	\$									
8	<b>Regular contributions to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child or spousal support.</b> Do not include contributions from the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed.	\$	\$									

9	<p><b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in Column A and, if applicable, Column B. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act</td> <td>Debtor \$ _____</td> <td>Spouse \$ _____</td> </tr> </table>	Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____	\$	\$			
Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____							
10	<p><b>Income from all other sources.</b> If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. <b>Do not include</b> any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism. Specify source and amount.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total and enter on Line 10</p>	a.		\$	b.		\$	\$	\$
a.		\$							
b.		\$							
11	<p><b>Subtotal of Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> Add Lines 3 thru 10 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 3 through 10 in Column B. Enter the total(s).</p>	\$	\$						
12	<p><b>Total Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 11, Column A to Line 11, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the amount from Line 11, Column A.</p>	\$							

### Part III. APPLICATION OF § 707(b)(7) EXCLUSION

13	<p><b>Annualized Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> Multiply the amount from Line 12 by the number 12 and enter the result.</p>	\$
14	<p><b>Applicable median family income.</b> Enter the median family income for the applicable state and household size. (This information is available by family size at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p> <p>a. Enter debtor's state of residence: _____ b. Enter debtor's household size: _____</p>	\$
15	<p><b>Application of Section 707(b)(7).</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 13 is less than or equal to the amount on Line 14.</b> Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete Part VIII; do not complete Parts IV, V, VI, or VII.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 13 is more than the amount on Line 14.</b> Complete the remaining parts of this statement.</p>	

Complete Parts IV, V, VI, and VII of this statement only if required. (See Line 15.)

### Part IV. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME FOR § 707(b)(2)

16	<p><b>Enter the amount from Line 12.</b></p>	\$
17	<p><b>Marital adjustment.</b> If you checked the box at Line 2.c, enter the amount of the income listed in Line 11, Column B that was NOT regularly contributed to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents. If you did not check box at Line 2.c, enter zero.</p>	\$
18	<p><b>Current monthly income for § 707(b)(2).</b> Subtract Line 17 from Line 16 and enter the result.</p>	\$

### Part V. CALCULATION OF DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED UNDER § 707(b)(2)

#### Subpart A: Deductions under Standards of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)

19	<p><b>National Standards: food, clothing, household supplies, personal care, and miscellaneous.</b> Enter "Total" amount from IRS National Standards for Allowable Living Expenses for the applicable family size and income level. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p>	\$
----	--	----

20	<p><b>Local Standards: housing and utilities.</b> Enter the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards allowance for your county and family size (this information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court), adjusted to deduct any portion of the allowance that includes payments on debts secured by your home, listed in Line 41. <b>(Under revision)</b></p>		\$									
21	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation; vehicle operation/public transportation expense.</b> You are entitled to an expense allowance in this category regardless of whether you pay the expenses of operating a vehicle and regardless of whether you use public transportation.</p> <p>Check the number of vehicles for which you pay the operating expenses or for which the operating expenses are included as a contribution to your household expenses in Line 8. <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more.</p> <p>Enter the amount from IRS Transportation Standards, Operating Costs &amp; Public Transportation Costs for the applicable number of vehicles in the applicable Metropolitan Statistical Area or Census Region. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p>		\$									
22	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 1.</b> Check the number of vehicles for which you claim an ownership/lease expense. (You may not claim an ownership/lease expense for more than two vehicles.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 41; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 22. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td>IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 41</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>		a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 41	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$										
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 41	\$										
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.										
23	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 2.</b> Complete this Line only if you checked the "2 or more" Box in Line 23.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 41; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 23. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td>IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payments for debts secured by Vehicle 2, if any, as stated in Line 41</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>		a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payments for debts secured by Vehicle 2, if any, as stated in Line 41	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$										
b.	Average Monthly Payments for debts secured by Vehicle 2, if any, as stated in Line 41	\$										
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.										
24	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: taxes.</b> Enter the total average monthly expense that you actually incur for all federal, state, and local taxes, other than real estate and sales taxes, such as income taxes, self employment taxes, social security taxes, and Medicare taxes. <b>Do not include real estate or sales taxes.</b></p>											
25	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: mandatory payroll deductions.</b> Enter the total average monthly payroll deductions that are required for your employment, such as mandatory retirement contributions, union dues, and uniform costs. <b>Do not include discretionary amounts, such as non-mandatory 401(k) contributions.</b></p>		\$									
26	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: life insurance.</b> Enter average monthly premiums that you actually pay for term life insurance for yourself. <b>Do not include premiums for insurance on your dependents, for whole life, or for any other form of insurance.</b></p>		\$									
27	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: court-ordered payments.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you are required to pay pursuant to court order, such as spousal or child support payments. <b>Do not include payments on past due support obligations included in Line 43.</b></p>		\$									
28	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: education for employment or for a physically or mentally challenged child.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you actually expend for education that is a condition of employment and for education that is required for a physically or mentally challenged dependent child for whom no public education providing similar services is available.</p>		\$									
29	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: childcare.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on childcare. <b>Do not include payments made for children's education.</b></p>		\$									
30	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: health care.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on health care expenses that are not reimbursed by insurance or paid by a health savings account. <b>Do not include payments for health insurance listed in Line 33.</b></p>		\$									

31	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: telecommunication services.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually pay for cell phones, pagers, call waiting, caller identification, special long distance, or internet services necessary for the health and welfare of you or your dependents. <b>Do not include any amount previously deducted.</b>	\$
32	<b>Total Expenses Allowed under IRS Standards.</b> Enter the total of Lines 19 through 31	\$

**Subpart B: Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b)**  
**Note: Do not include any expenses that you have listed in Lines 19-31**

33	<b>Health Insurance, Disability Insurance, and Health Savings Account Expenses.</b> List the average monthly amounts that you actually expend in each of the following categories and enter the total.		
	a.	Health Insurance	\$
	b.	Disability Insurance	\$
	c.	Health Savings Account	\$
			Total: Add Lines a, b and c
34	<b>Continued contributions to the care of household or family members.</b> Enter the actual monthly expenses that you will continue to pay for the reasonable and necessary care and support of an elderly, chronically ill, or disabled member of your household or member of your immediate family who is unable to pay for such expenses.	\$	
35	<b>Protection against family violence.</b> Enter any average monthly expenses that you actually incurred to maintain the safety of your family under the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act or other applicable federal law.	\$	
36	<b>Home energy costs in excess of the allowance specified by the IRS Local Standards.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your home energy costs exceed the allowance in the IRS Local Standards for Housing and Utilities. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>	\$	
37	<b>Education expenses for dependent children less than 18.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually incur, not to exceed \$125 per child, in providing elementary and secondary education for your dependent children less than 18 years of age. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the amount claimed is reasonable and necessary and not already accounted for in the IRS Standards.</b>	\$	
38	<b>Additional food and clothing expense.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your food and clothing expenses exceed the combined allowances for food and apparel in the IRS National Standards, not to exceed five percent of those combined allowances. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>	\$	
39	<b>Continued charitable contributions.</b> Enter the amount that you will continue to contribute in the form of cash or financial instruments to a charitable organization as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(1)-(2).	\$	
40	<b>Total Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b).</b> Enter the total of Lines 33 through 39	\$	

**Subpart C: Deductions for Debt Payment**

41	<b>Future payments on secured claims.</b> For each of your debts that is secured by an interest in property that you own, list the name of creditor, identify the property securing the debt, and state the Average Monthly Payment. The Average Monthly Payment is the total of all amounts contractually due to each Secured Creditor in the 60 months following the filing of the bankruptcy case, divided by 60. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page. <b>Do not include items you have previously deducted, such as insurance and taxes.</b>			
		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt	60-month Average Payment
	a.			\$
	b.			\$
	c.			\$
			Total: Add Lines a, b and c	\$

42	<p><b>Past due payments on secured claims.</b> If any of the debts listed in Line 41 are in default, and the property securing the debt is necessary for your support or the support of your dependents, you may include in your deductions 1/60th of the amount that you must pay the creditor as a result of the default (the "cure amount") in order to maintain possession of the property. List any such amounts in the following chart and enter the total. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Name of Creditor</th> <th>Property Securing the Debt in Default</th> <th>1/60th of the Cure Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>Total: Add Lines a, b and c</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount	a.			\$	b.			\$	c.			\$				Total: Add Lines a, b and c	\$
	Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount																				
a.			\$																				
b.			\$																				
c.			\$																				
			Total: Add Lines a, b and c																				
43	<p><b>Payments on priority claims.</b> Enter the total amount of all priority claims (including priority child support and alimony claims), divided by 60.</p>		\$																				
44	<p><b>Chapter 13 administrative expenses.</b> If you are eligible to file a case under Chapter 13, complete the following chart, multiply the amount in Line a by the amount in Line b, and enter the resulting administrative expense.</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td>Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</td> <td>x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case</td> <td>Total: Multiply Lines a and b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$	b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x	c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case	Total: Multiply Lines a and b	\$											
a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$																					
b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x																					
c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case	Total: Multiply Lines a and b																					
45	<p><b>Total Deductions for Debt Payment.</b> Enter the total of Lines 41 through 44.</p>		\$																				
<b>Subpart D: Total Deductions Allowed under § 707(b)(2)</b>																							
46	<p><b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the total of Lines 32, 40, and 45.</p>		\$																				

<b>Part VI. DETERMINATION OF § 707(b)(2) PRESUMPTION</b>		
47	Enter the amount from Line 18 (Current monthly income for § 707(b)(2))	\$
48	Enter the amount from Line 46 (Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2))	\$
49	Monthly disposable income under § 707(b)(2). Subtract Line 48 from Line 47 and enter the result	\$
50	60-month disposable income under § 707(b)(2). Multiply the amount in Line 49 by the number 60 and enter the result.	\$
51	<p><b>Initial presumption determination.</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The amount on Line 50 is less than \$6,000. Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VII. Do not complete the remainder of Part VI.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The amount set forth on Line 50 is more than \$10,000. Check the "Presumption arises" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VII. Do not complete the remainder of Part VI.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The amount on Line 50 is at least \$6,000, but not more than \$10,000. Complete the remainder of Part VI (Lines 52 through 54).</p>	
52	Enter the amount of your total non-priority unsecured debt	\$
53	Threshold debt payment amount. Multiply the amount in Line 52 by the number 0.25 and enter the result.	\$
54	<p><b>Secondary presumption determination.</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The amount on Line 50 is less than the amount on Line 53. Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VIII.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> The amount on Line 50 is equal to or greater than the amount on Line 53. Check the "Presumption arises" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VIII. You may also complete Part VII.</p>	

### Part VII: ADDITIONAL EXPENSE CLAIMS

**Other Expenses.** List and describe any monthly expenses, not otherwise stated in this form, that are required for the health and welfare of you and your family and that you contend should be an additional deduction from your current monthly income under § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I). If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. All figures should reflect your average monthly expense for each item. Total the expenses.

55

	Expense Description	Monthly Amount
a.		\$
b.		\$
c.		\$
	Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$

### Part VIII: VERIFICATION

I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. *(If this a joint case, both debtors must sign.)*

56

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Debtor)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Joint Debtor, if any)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

Check the box as directed in Parts I, III, and VI of this statement.

**Presumption arises**

**Presumption does not arise**

**STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME AND MEANS TEST CALCULATION**  
FOR USE IN CHAPTER 7 (IF IRS SEPARATES ITS HOUSING ALLOWANCE)

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 7 debtor, whether or not filing jointly, whose debts are primarily consumer debts. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

<b>Part I. EXCLUSION FOR DISABLED VETERANS</b>	
1	<p>If you are a disabled veteran described in the Veteran's Declaration in this Part I, (1) check the box at the beginning of the Veteran's Declaration, (2) check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of this statement, and (3) complete the verification in Part VIII. Do not complete any of the remaining parts of this statement.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Veteran's Declaration.</b> By checking this box, I declare under penalty of perjury that I am a disabled veteran (as defined in 38 U.S.C. § 3741(1)) whose indebtedness occurred primarily during a period in which I was on active duty (as defined in 10 U.S.C. § 101(d)(1)) or while I was performing a homeland defense activity (as defined in 32 U.S.C. § 901(1)).</p>

<b>Part II. CALCULATION OF MONTHLY INCOME FOR § 707(b)(7) EXCLUSION</b>													
2	<p><b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Unmarried. Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, not filing jointly, with declaration of separate households.</b> By checking this box, debtor declares under penalty of perjury: "My spouse and I are legally separated under applicable non-bankruptcy law or my spouse and I are living apart other than for the purpose of evading the requirements of § 707(b)(2)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code." <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, not filing jointly, without the declaration of separate households set out in Line 2.b above. Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B (Spouse's Income) for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>d. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Married, filing jointly. Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 3-11.</b></p> <p>All figures must reflect average monthly income for the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If you received different amounts of income during these six months, you must total the amounts received during the six months, divide this total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.</p>		<b>Column A Debtor's Income</b>	<b>Column B Spouse's Income</b>									
3	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>		\$	\$									
4	<p><b>Income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the business expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part V.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">a.</td> <td style="width: 75%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 20%;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary business expenses</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Business income</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>		a.	Gross receipts	\$	b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$	c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$											
b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$											
c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a											
5	<p><b>Rent and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 5. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the operating expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part V.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%;">a.</td> <td style="width: 75%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 20%;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary operating expenses</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Rental income</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>		a.	Gross receipts	\$	b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$	c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$											
b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$											
c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a											
6	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>		\$	\$									
7	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>		\$	\$									
8	<b>Regular contributions to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child or spousal support.</b> Do not include contributions from the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed.		\$	\$									

9	<p><b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in Column A and, if applicable, Column B. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act</td> <td>Debtor \$ _____</td> <td>Spouse \$ _____</td> </tr> </table>	Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____	\$	\$			
Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____							
10	<p><b>Income from all other sources.</b> If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. <b>Do not include</b> any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism. Specify source and amount.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> </table> <p>Total and enter on Line 10</p>	a.		\$	b.		\$	\$	\$
a.		\$							
b.		\$							
11	<p><b>Subtotal of Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> Add Lines 3 thru 10 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 3 through 10 in Column B. Enter the total(s).</p>	\$	\$						
12	<p><b>Total Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 11, Column A to Line 11, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the amount from Line 11, Column A.</p>	\$							

### Part III. APPLICATION OF § 707(b)(7) EXCLUSION

13	<p><b>Annualized Current Monthly Income for § 707(b)(7).</b> Multiply the amount from Line 12 by the number 12 and enter the result.</p>	\$
14	<p><b>Applicable median family income.</b> Enter the median family income for the applicable state and household size. (This information is available by family size at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p> <p>a. Enter debtor's state of residence: _____ b. Enter debtor's household size: _____</p>	\$
15	<p><b>Application of Section 707(b)(7).</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 13 is less than or equal to the amount on Line 14.</b> Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete Part VIII; do not complete Parts IV, V, VI, or VII.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 13 is more than the amount on Line 14.</b> Complete the remaining parts of this statement.</p>	

Complete Parts IV, V, VI, and VII of this statement only if required. (See Line 15.)

### Part IV. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME FOR § 707(b)(2)

16	<p><b>Enter the amount from Line 12.</b></p>	\$
17	<p><b>Marital adjustment.</b> If you checked the box at Line 2.c, enter the amount of the income listed in Line 11, Column B that was NOT regularly contributed to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents. If you did not check box at Line 2.c, enter zero.</p>	\$
18	<p><b>Current monthly income for § 707(b)(2).</b> Subtract Line 17 from Line 16 and enter the result.</p>	\$

### Part V. CALCULATION OF DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED UNDER § 707(b)(2)

#### Subpart A: Deductions under Standards of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)

19	<p><b>National Standards: food, clothing, household supplies, personal care, and miscellaneous.</b> Enter "Total" amount from IRS National Standards for Allowable Living Expenses for the applicable family size and income level. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p>	\$
20	<p><b>Local Standards: housing and utilities; utilities/maintenance expense.</b> Enter the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Utilities/Maintenance Expense for the applicable county and family size. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court).</p>	\$



21	<p><b>Local Standards: housing and utilities; mortgage/rental expense.</b> Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense for your county and family size (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter on Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by your home, as stated in Line 42; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 21. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <p><b>(Under revision)</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 70%;">IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense</td> <td style="width: 25%;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 42</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Net mortgage/rental expense</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 42	\$	c.	Net mortgage/rental expense	Subtract Line b from Line a.	
a.	IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 42	\$									
c.	Net mortgage/rental expense	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
22	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation; vehicle operation/public transportation expense.</b> You are entitled to an expense allowance in this category regardless of whether you pay the expenses of operating a vehicle and regardless of whether you use public transportation.</p> <p>Check the number of vehicles for which you pay the operating expenses or for which the operating expenses are included as a contribution to your household expenses in Line 8.  <input type="checkbox"/> 0   <input type="checkbox"/> 1   <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more.</p> <p>Enter the amount from IRS Transportation Standards, Operating Costs &amp; Public Transportation Costs for the applicable number of vehicles in the applicable Metropolitan Statistical Area or Census Region. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</p>	\$									
23	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 1.</b> Check the number of vehicles for which you claim an ownership/lease expense. (You may not claim an ownership/lease expense for more than two vehicles.)  <input type="checkbox"/> 1   <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 42; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 23. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 70%;">IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car</td> <td style="width: 25%;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 42</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 42	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 42	\$									
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
24	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 2.</b> Complete this Line only if you checked the "2 or more" Box in Line 23.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 42; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 24. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 70%;">IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car</td> <td style="width: 25%;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 42</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 42	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 42	\$									
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
25	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: taxes.</b> Enter the total average monthly expense that you actually incur for all federal, state, and local taxes, other than real estate and sales taxes, such as income taxes, self employment taxes, social security taxes, and Medicare taxes. <b>Do not include real estate or sales taxes.</b></p>										
26	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: mandatory payroll deductions.</b> Enter the total average monthly payroll deductions that are required for your employment, such as mandatory retirement contributions, union dues, and uniform costs. <b>Do not include discretionary amounts, such as non-mandatory 401(k) contributions.</b></p>	\$									
27	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: life insurance.</b> Enter average monthly premiums that you actually pay for term life insurance for yourself. <b>Do not include premiums for insurance on your dependents, for whole life or for any other form of insurance.</b></p>	\$									
28	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: court-ordered payments.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you are required to pay pursuant to court order, such as spousal or child support payments. <b>Do not include payments on past due support obligations included in Line 44.</b></p>	\$									

29	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: education for employment or for a physically or mentally challenged child.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you actually expend for education that is a condition of employment and for education that is required for a physically or mentally challenged dependent child for whom no public education providing similar services is available.	\$	
30	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: childcare.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on childcare. <b>Do not include payments made for children's education.</b>	\$	
31	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: health care.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on health care expenses that are not reimbursed by insurance or paid by a health savings account. <b>Do not include payments for health insurance listed in Line 34.</b>	\$	
32	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: telecommunication services.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually pay for cell phones, pagers, call waiting, caller identification, special long distance, or internet services necessary for the health and welfare of you or your dependents. <b>Do not include any amount previously deducted.</b>	\$	
33	<b>Total Expenses Allowed under IRS Standards.</b> Enter the total of Lines 19 through 32.	\$	
<b>Subpart B: Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b)</b> <b>Note: Do not include any expenses that you have listed in Lines 19-32</b>			
34	<b>Health Insurance, Disability Insurance, and Health Savings Account Expenses.</b> List the average monthly amounts that you actually expend in each of the following categories and enter the total.		
	a.	Health Insurance	\$
	b.	Disability Insurance	\$
	c.	Health Savings Account	\$
		Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
35	<b>Continued contributions to the care of household or family members.</b> Enter the actual monthly expenses that you will continue to pay for the reasonable and necessary care and support of an elderly, chronically ill, or disabled member of your household or member of your immediate family who is unable to pay for such expenses.	\$	
36	<b>Protection against family violence.</b> Enter any average monthly expenses that you actually incurred to maintain the safety of your family under the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act or other applicable federal law.	\$	
37	<b>Home energy costs in excess of the allowance specified by the IRS Local Standards.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your home energy costs exceed the allowance in the IRS Local Standards for Housing and Utilities. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>	\$	
38	<b>Education expenses for dependent children less than 18.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually incur, not to exceed \$125 per child, in providing elementary and secondary education for your dependent children less than 18 years of age. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the amount claimed is reasonable and necessary and not already accounted for in the IRS Standards.</b>	\$	
39	<b>Additional food and clothing expense.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your food and clothing expenses exceed the combined allowances for food and apparel in the IRS National Standards, not to exceed five percent of those combined allowances. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>	\$	
40	<b>Continued charitable contributions.</b> Enter the amount that you will continue to contribute in the form of cash or financial instruments to a charitable organization as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(1)-(2).	\$	
41	<b>Total Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b).</b> Enter the total of Lines 34 through 40	\$	

**Subpart C: Deductions for Debt Payment**

42		<p><b>Future payments on secured claims.</b> For each of your debts that is secured by an interest in property that you own, list the name of creditor, identify the property securing the debt, and state the Average Monthly Payment. The Average Monthly Payment is the total of all amounts contractually due to each Secured Creditor in the 60 months following the filing of the bankruptcy case, divided by 60. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page. <b>Do not include items you have previously deducted, such as insurance and taxes.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:25%;">Name of Creditor</th> <th style="width:30%;">Property Securing the Debt</th> <th style="width:40%;">60-month Average Payment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>Total: Add Lines a, b, and c.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt	60-month Average Payment	a.			\$	b.			\$	c.			\$				Total: Add Lines a, b, and c.	\$
	Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt	60-month Average Payment																				
a.			\$																				
b.			\$																				
c.			\$																				
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c.																				
43		<p><b>Past due payments on secured claims.</b> If any of the debts listed in Line 42 are in default, and the property securing the debt is necessary for your support or the support of your dependents, you may include in your deductions 1/60th of the amount that you must pay the creditor as a result of the default (the "cure amount") in order to maintain possession of the property. List any such amounts in the following chart and enter the total. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:25%;">Name of Creditor</th> <th style="width:30%;">Property Securing the Debt in Default</th> <th style="width:40%;">1/60th of the Cure Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>Total: Add Lines a, b, and c</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount	a.			\$	b.			\$	c.			\$				Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
	Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount																				
a.			\$																				
b.			\$																				
c.			\$																				
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c																				
44		<p><b>Payments on priority claims.</b> Enter the total amount of all priority claims (including priority child support and alimony claims), divided by 60.</p>	\$																				
45		<p><b>Chapter 13 administrative expenses.</b> If you are eligible to file a case under Chapter 13, complete the following chart, multiply the amount in Line a by the amount in Line b, and enter the resulting administrative expense.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:5%; text-align:center;">a.</td> <td style="width:55%;">Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.</td> <td style="width:40%; text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">b.</td> <td>Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</td> <td style="text-align:center;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align:center;">c.</td> <td>Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td>Total: Multiply Lines a and b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$	b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x	c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case				Total: Multiply Lines a and b	\$								
a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$																					
b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x																					
c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case																						
		Total: Multiply Lines a and b																					
46		<p><b>Total Deductions for Debt Payment.</b> Enter the total of Lines 42 through 45.</p>	\$																				
<b>Subpart D: Total Deductions Allowed under § 707(b)(2)</b>																							
47		<p><b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the total of Lines 33, 41, and 46.</p>	\$																				

**Part VI. DETERMINATION OF § 707(b)(2) PRESUMPTION**

48	Enter the amount from Line 18 (Current monthly income for § 707(b)(2))	\$
49	Enter the amount from Line 47 (Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2))	\$
50	Monthly disposable income under § 707(b)(2). Subtract Line 49 from Line 48 and enter the result	\$
51	60-month disposable income under § 707(b)(2). Multiply the amount in Line 50 by the number 60 and enter the result.	\$

	<b>Initial presumption determination.</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.	
52	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 51 is less than \$6,000</b> Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VII. Do not complete the remainder of Part VI. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount set forth on Line 51 is more than \$10,000.</b> Check the "Presumption arises" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VII. Do not complete the remainder of Part VI. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 51 is at least \$6,000, but not more than \$10,000.</b> Complete the remainder of Part VI (Lines 53 through 55).	
53	<b>Enter the amount of your total non-priority unsecured debt</b>	\$
54	<b>Threshold debt payment amount.</b> Multiply the amount in Line 53 by the number 0.25 and enter the result.	\$
	<b>Secondary presumption determination.</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed.	
55	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 51 is less than the amount on Line 54.</b> Check the "Presumption does not arise" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VIII. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 51 is equal to or greater than the amount on Line 54.</b> Check the "Presumption arises" box at the top of page 1 of this statement, and complete the verification in Part VIII. You may also complete Part VII.	

### Part VII: ADDITIONAL EXPENSE CLAIMS

	<b>Other Expenses.</b> List and describe any monthly expenses, not otherwise stated in this form, that are required for the health and welfare of you and your family and that you contend should be an additional deduction from your current monthly income under § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I). If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. All figures should reflect your average monthly expense for each item. Total the expenses.																
56	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 5%;"></th> <th style="width: 70%;">Expense Description</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Monthly Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">Total: Add Lines a, b, and c</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Expense Description	Monthly Amount	a.		\$	b.		\$	c.		\$	Total: Add Lines a, b, and c		\$
	Expense Description	Monthly Amount															
a.		\$															
b.		\$															
c.		\$															
Total: Add Lines a, b, and c		\$															

### Part VIII: VERIFICATION

	I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. <i>(If this a joint case, both debtors must sign.)</i>	
57	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Debtor)
	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Joint Debtor, if any)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

**STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME**  
FOR USE IN CHAPTER 11

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 11 debtor, whether or not filing jointly. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

<b>Part I. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME</b>																
<b>1</b>	<p><b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b></p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, not filing jointly. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b></p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, filing jointly. <b>Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b></p> <p>All figures must reflect average monthly income for the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If you received different amounts of income during these six months, you must total the amounts received during the six months, divide this total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.</p>		<b>Column A Debtor's Income</b>	<b>Column B Spouse's Income</b>												
<b>2</b>	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>		\$	\$												
<b>3</b>	<p><b>Net income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 3. Do not enter a number less than zero.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 65%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 10%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary business expenses</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Business income</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		a.	Gross receipts	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$		c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a		\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$														
b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$														
c.	Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a														
<b>4</b>	<p><b>Net rental and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 65%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 10%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary operating expenses</td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Rental income</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		a.	Gross receipts	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$		c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a		\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$														
b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$														
c.	Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a														
<b>5</b>	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>		\$	\$												
<b>6</b>	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>		\$	\$												
<b>7</b>	<b>Regular contributions to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child or spousal support.</b> Do not include contributions from the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed.		\$	\$												
<b>8</b>	<p><b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in Column A and, if applicable, Column B. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Debtor \$ _____</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Spouse \$ _____</td> </tr> </table>		Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____	\$	\$									
Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____														
<b>9</b>	<p><b>Income from all other sources.</b> If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. <b>Do not include</b> any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism. Specify source and amount.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 65%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">\$</td> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td></td> <td>\$</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Total and enter on Line 9</p>		a.		\$		b.		\$		\$	\$				
a.		\$														
b.		\$														
<b>10</b>	<b>Subtotal of current monthly income.</b> Add Lines 2 thru 9 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 2 through 9 in Column B. Enter the total(s).		\$	\$												
<b>11</b>	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 10, Column A to Line 10, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the															

amount from Line 10, Column A.	\$
--------------------------------	----

**Part II: VERIFICATION**

12	I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. <i>(If this a joint case, both debtors must sign.)</i>	
	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Debtor)
	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Joint Debtor, if any)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

Check the box as directed in Part II, Line 14 of this statement.

Disposable income determined under § 1325(b)(3)

Disposable income not determined under § 1325(b)(3)

**STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME AND  
DISPOSABLE INCOME CALCULATION**  
FOR USE IN CHAPTER 13

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 13 debtor, whether or not filing jointly. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

<b>Part I. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME</b>																	
1	<p><b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.</p> <p>a. <input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b></p> <p>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, not filing jointly. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10. (Under Revision)</b></p> <p>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, filing jointly. <b>Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b></p> <p>All figures must reflect average monthly income for the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If you received different amounts of income during these six months, you must total the amounts received during the six months, divide this total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.</p>			<b>Column A Debtor's Income</b>	<b>Column B Spouse's Income</b>												
2	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>			\$	\$												
3	<p><b>Income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 3. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the business expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part III.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 45%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">\$</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary business expenses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Business income</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>			a.	Gross receipts	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$		c.	Business income		Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$															
b.	Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$															
c.	Business income		Subtract Line b from Line a														
4	<p><b>Rent and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the operating expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part III.</b></p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 45%;">Gross receipts</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">\$</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Ordinary and necessary operating expenses</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Rental income</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a</td> </tr> </table>			a.	Gross receipts	\$		b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$		c.	Rental income		Subtract Line b from Line a	\$	\$
a.	Gross receipts	\$															
b.	Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$															
c.	Rental income		Subtract Line b from Line a														
5	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>			\$	\$												
6	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>			\$	\$												
7	<b>Regular contributions to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child or spousal support.</b> Do not include contributions from the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed.			\$	\$												
8	<p><b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in Column A and, if applicable, Column B. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act</td> <td style="width: 20%;">Debtor \$ _____</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Spouse \$ _____</td> </tr> </table>			Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____	\$	\$									
Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____															
9	<p><b>Income from all other sources.</b> Specify source and amount. If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. Total and enter on Line 9. <b>Do not include</b> any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism.</p> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 45%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">\$</td> <td style="width: 40%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			a.		\$		b.		\$		\$	\$				
a.		\$															
b.		\$															
10	<b>Subtotal of current monthly income.</b> Add Lines 2 thru 9 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 2 through 9 in Column B. Enter the total(s).			\$	\$												

11	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 10, Column A to Line 10, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the amount from Line 10, Column A.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> \$
----	--	--

<b>Part II. APPLICATION OF § 1325(b)(3)</b>		
12	<b>Annualized current monthly income.</b> Multiply the amount from Line 11 by the number 12 and enter the result.	\$
13	<b>Applicable median family income.</b> Enter the median family income for applicable state and household size. (This information is available by family size at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) a. Enter debtor's state of residence: _____ b. Enter debtor's household size: _____	\$
14	<b>Application of § 1325(b)(3).</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 12 is less than or equal to the amount on Line 13.</b> Check the box at the top of page 1 of this statement that states "Disposable income not determined under § 1325(b)(3)" and complete Part VI of this statement; do not complete Parts III, IV, or V. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 12 is more than the amount on Line 13.</b> Check the box at the top of page 1 of this statement that states "Disposable income determined under § 1325(b)(3)" and complete the remaining parts of this statement.	

**Complete Parts III, IV, and V of this statement only if required. (See Line 14.)**

<b>Part III. CALCULATION OF DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED UNDER § 707(b)(2)</b>											
<b>Subpart A: Deductions under Standards of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)</b>											
15	<b>National Standards: food, clothing, household supplies, personal care, and miscellaneous.</b> Enter the "Total" amount from IRS National Standards for Allowable Living Expenses for the applicable family size and income level. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	\$									
16	<del><b>Local Standards: housing and utilities.</b> Enter the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards allowance for your county and family size (this information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court), adjusted to deduct any portion of the allowance that includes payments on debts secured by your home, listed in Line 37. (Under revision)</del>	\$									
17	<b>Local Standards: transportation; vehicle operation/public transportation expense.</b> You are entitled to an expense allowance in this category regardless of whether you pay the expenses of operating a vehicle and regardless of whether you use public transportation. Check the number of vehicles for which you pay the operating expenses or for which the operating expenses are included as a contribution to your household expenses in Line 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more. Enter the amount from IRS Transportation Standards, Operating Costs & Public Transportation Costs for the applicable number of vehicles in the applicable Metropolitan Statistical Area or Census Region. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	\$									
18	<b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 1.</b> Check the number of vehicles for which you claim an ownership/lease expense. (You may not claim an ownership/lease expense for more than two vehicles.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more. Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 37; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 18. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b>	\$									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 60%;">IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car</td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 37</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 37	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 37	\$									
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.									



19	<b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 2.</b> Complete this Line only if you checked the "2 or more" Box in Line 18. Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 37; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 19. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b>		
	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$
	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 37	\$
	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.
20	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: taxes.</b> Enter the total average monthly expense that you actually incur for all federal, state and local taxes, other than real estate and sales taxes, such as income taxes, self employment taxes, social security taxes, and Medicare taxes. <b>Do not include real estate or sales taxes.</b>		\$
21	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: mandatory payroll deductions.</b> Enter the total average monthly payroll deductions that are required for your employment, such as mandatory retirement contributions, union dues, and uniform costs. <b>Do not include discretionary amounts, such as non-mandatory 401(k) contributions.</b>		\$
22	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: life insurance.</b> Enter average monthly premiums that you actually pay for term life insurance for yourself. <b>Do not include premiums for insurance on your dependents, for whole life, or for any other form of insurance.</b>		\$
23	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: court-ordered payments.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you are required to pay pursuant to court order, such as spousal or child support payments. <b>Do not include payments on past due support obligations included in Line 39.</b>		\$
24	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: education for employment or for a physically or mentally challenged child.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you actually expend for education that is a condition of employment and for education that is required for a physically or mentally challenged dependent child for whom no public education providing similar services is available.		
25	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: childcare.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on childcare. <b>Do not include payments made for children's education.</b>		\$
26	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: health care.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on health care expenses that are not reimbursed by insurance or paid by a health savings account. <b>Do not include payments for health insurance listed in Line 29.</b>		\$
27	<b>Other Necessary Expenses: telecommunication services.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually pay for cell phones, pagers, call waiting, caller identification, special long distance, or internet services necessary for the health and welfare of you or your dependents. <b>Do not include any amount previously deducted.</b>		\$
28	<b>Total Expenses Allowed under IRS Standards.</b> Enter the total of Lines 15 through 27		\$
<b>Subpart B: Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b)</b> <b>Note: Do not include any expenses that you have listed in Lines 15-27</b>			
29	<b>Health Insurance, Disability Insurance, and Health Savings Account Expenses.</b> List the average monthly amounts that you actually expend in each of the following categories and enter the total.		
	a.	Health Insurance	\$
	b.	Disability Insurance	\$
	c.	Health Savings Account	\$
		Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
30	<b>Continued contributions to the care of household or family members.</b> Enter the actual monthly expenses that you will continue to pay for the reasonable and necessary care and support of an elderly, chronically ill, or disabled member of your household or member of your immediate family who is unable to pay for such expenses. <b>Do not include payments listed in Line 24.</b>		\$
31	<b>Protection against family violence.</b> Enter any average monthly expenses that you actually incurred to maintain the safety of your family under the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act or other applicable federal law.		\$
32	<b>Home energy costs in excess of the allowance specified by the IRS Local Standards.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your home energy costs exceed the allowance in the IRS Local Standards for Housing and Utilities. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>		\$

33	<b>Education expenses for dependent children under 18.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually incur, not to exceed \$125 per child, in providing elementary and secondary education for your dependent children less than 18 years of age. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the amount claimed is reasonable and necessary and not already accounted for in the IRS Standards.</b>	\$																				
34	<b>Additional food and clothing expense.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your food and clothing expenses exceed the combined allowances for food and apparel in the IRS National Standards, not to exceed five percent of those combined allowances. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>	\$																				
35	<b>Continued charitable contributions.</b> Enter the amount that you will continue to contribute in the form of cash or financial instruments to a charitable organization as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(1)-(2).	\$																				
36	<b>Total Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b).</b> Enter the total of Lines 29 through 35.	\$																				
<b>Subpart C: Deductions for Debt Payment</b>																						
37	<b>Future payments on secured claims.</b> For each of your debts that is secured by an interest in property that you own, list the name of creditor, identify the property securing the debt, and state the Average Monthly Payment. The Average Monthly Payment is the total of all amounts contractually due to each Secured Creditor in the 60 months following the filing of the bankruptcy case, divided by 60. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page. <b>Do not include items you have previously deducted, such as insurance and real estate taxes.</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:35%;">Name of Creditor</th> <th style="width:35%;">Property Securing the Debt</th> <th style="width:25%;">60-month Average Payment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td style="text-align:right;">Total: Add Lines a, b, and c</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt	60-month Average Payment	a.			\$	b.			\$	c.			\$				Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
	Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt	60-month Average Payment																			
a.			\$																			
b.			\$																			
c.			\$																			
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c																			
38	<b>Past due payments on secured claims.</b> If any of the debts listed in Line 37 are in default, and the property securing the debt is necessary for your support or the support of your dependents, you may include in your deductions 1/60th of the amount that you must pay the creditor as a result of the default (the "cure amount") in order to maintain possession of the property. List any such amounts in the following chart and enter the total. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page. <table border="1" style="width:100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:5%;"></th> <th style="width:35%;">Name of Creditor</th> <th style="width:35%;">Property Securing the Debt in Default</th> <th style="width:25%;">1/60th of the Cure Amount</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"></td> <td style="text-align:right;">Total: Add Lines a, b, and c</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount	a.			\$	b.			\$	c.			\$				Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
	Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default	1/60th of the Cure Amount																			
a.			\$																			
b.			\$																			
c.			\$																			
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c																			
39	<b>Payments on priority claims.</b> Enter the total amount of all priority claims (including priority child support and alimony claims), divided by 60.	\$																				
40	<b>Chapter 13 administrative expenses.</b> Multiply the amount in Line a by the amount in Line b, and enter the resulting administrative expense. <table border="1" style="width:100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width:5%;">a.</td> <td style="width:60%;">Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.</td> <td style="width:35%; text-align:right;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)</td> <td style="text-align:right;">x</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case</td> <td style="text-align:right;">Total: Multiply Lines a and b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$	b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x	c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case	Total: Multiply Lines a and b	\$											
a.	Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$																				
b.	Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x																				
c.	Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case	Total: Multiply Lines a and b																				
41	<b>Total Deductions for Debt Payment.</b> Enter the total of Lines 37 through 40.	\$																				
<b>Subpart D: Total Deductions Allowed under § 707(b)(2)</b>																						
42	<b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the total of Lines 28, 36, and 41.	\$																				

**Part IV. DETERMINATION OF DISPOSABLE INCOME UNDER § 1325(b)(2)**

43	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> Enter the amount from Line 11.	\$
44	<b>Support income.</b> Enter the monthly average of any child support payments, foster care payments, or disability payments for a dependent child, included in Line 7, that you received in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law, to the extent reasonably necessary to be expended for such child.	\$
45	<b>Qualified retirement deductions.</b> Enter the monthly average of (a) all contributions or wage deductions made to qualified retirement plans, as specified in § 541(b)(7) and (b) all repayments of loans from retirement plans, as specified in § 362(b)(19).	\$
46	<b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the amount from Line 42.	\$
47	<b>Total adjustments to determine disposable income.</b> Add the amounts on Lines 44, 45, and 46 and enter the result.	\$
48	<b>Monthly Disposable Income Under § 1325(b)(2).</b> Subtract Line 47 from Line 43 and enter the result.	\$

**Part V: ADDITIONAL EXPENSE CLAIMS**

**Other Expenses.** List and describe any monthly expenses, not otherwise stated in this form, that are required for the health and welfare of you and your family and that you contend should be an additional deduction from your current monthly income under § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I). If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. All figures should reflect your average monthly expense for each item. Total the expenses.

49

Expense Description	Monthly Amount
a.	\$
b.	\$
c.	\$
Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$

**Part VI: VERIFICATION**

50 I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. *(If this a joint case, both debtors must sign.)*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Debtor)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Joint Debtor, if any)

Check the box as directed in Part II, Line 14 of this statement.

Disposable income determined under § 1325(b)(3)

Disposable income not determined under § 1325(b)(3)

In re \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor(s)

Case Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If known)

## STATEMENT OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME AND DISPOSABLE INCOME CALCULATION

FOR USE IN CHAPTER 13 (IF IRS SEPARATES ITS HOUSING ALLOWANCE)

In addition to Schedules I and J, this statement must be completed by every individual Chapter 13 debtor, whether or not filing jointly. Joint debtors may complete one statement only.

<b>Part I. CALCULATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY INCOME</b>			
<b>1</b>	<b>Marital/filing status.</b> Check the box that applies and complete the balance of this part of this statement as directed.		
	a. <input type="checkbox"/> Unmarried. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b>		
	b. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, not filing jointly. <b>Complete only Column A ("Debtor's Income") for Lines 2-10. (Under revision)</b>		
	c. <input type="checkbox"/> Married, filing jointly. <b>Complete both Column A ("Debtor's Income") and Column B ("Spouse's Income") for Lines 2-10.</b>		
	All figures must reflect average monthly income for the six calendar months prior to filing the bankruptcy case, ending on the last day of the month before the filing. If you received different amounts of income during these six months, you must total the amounts received during the six months, divide this total by six, and enter the result on the appropriate line.		
		<b>Column A Debtor's Income</b>	<b>Column B Spouse's Income</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Gross wages, salary, tips, bonuses, overtime, commissions.</b>	\$	\$
<b>3</b>	<b>Income from the operation of a business, profession, or farm.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 3. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the business expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part III.</b>		
	a. Gross receipts	\$	
	b. Ordinary and necessary business expenses	\$	
	c. Business income	Subtract Line b from Line a	
		\$	\$
<b>4</b>	<b>Rent and other real property income.</b> Subtract Line b from Line a and enter the difference on Line 4. Do not enter a number less than zero. <b>Do not include any part of the operating expenses entered on Line b as a deduction in Part III.</b>		
	a. Gross receipts	\$	
	b. Ordinary and necessary operating expenses	\$	
	c. Rental income	Subtract Line b from Line a	
		\$	\$
<b>5</b>	<b>Interest, dividends, and royalties.</b>	\$	\$
<b>6</b>	<b>Pension and retirement income.</b>	\$	\$
<b>7</b>	<b>Regular contributions to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents, including child or spousal support.</b> Do not include contributions from the debtor's spouse if Column B is completed.	\$	\$
<b>8</b>	<b>Unemployment compensation.</b> Enter the amount in Column A and, if applicable, Column B. However, if you contend that unemployment compensation received by you or your spouse was a benefit under the Social Security Act, do not list the amount of such compensation in Column A or B, but instead state the amount in the space below:		
	Unemployment compensation claimed to be a benefit under the Social Security Act	Debtor \$ _____	Spouse \$ _____
		\$	\$
<b>9</b>	<b>Income from all other sources.</b> Specify source and amount. If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. Total and enter on Line 9. <b>Do not include</b> any benefits received under the Social Security Act or payments received as a victim of a war crime, crime against humanity, or as a victim of international or domestic terrorism.		
	a.	\$	
	b.	\$	
		\$	\$
<b>10</b>	<b>Subtotal of current monthly income.</b> Add Lines 2 thru 9 in Column A, and, if Column B is completed, add Lines 2 through 9 in Column B. Enter the total(s).	\$	\$

11	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> If Column B has been completed, add Line 10, Column A to Line 10, Column B, and enter the total. If Column B has not been completed, enter the amount from Line 10, Column A.	\$
----	--	----

<b>Part II. APPLICATION OF § 1325(b)(3)</b>		
12	<b>Annualized current monthly income.</b> Multiply the amount from Line 11 by the number 12 and enter the result.	\$
13	<b>Applicable median family income.</b> Enter the median family income for applicable state and household size. (This information is available by family size at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) a. Enter debtor's state of residence: _____ b. Enter debtor's household size: _____	\$
14	<b>Application of § 1325(b)(3).</b> Check the applicable box and proceed as directed. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 12 is less than or equal to the amount on Line 13.</b> Check the box at the top of page 1 of this statement that states "Disposable income not determined under § 1325(b)(3)" and complete Part VI of this statement; do not complete Parts III, IV, or V. <input type="checkbox"/> <b>The amount on Line 12 is more than the amount on Line 13.</b> Check the box at the top of page 1 of this statement that states "Disposable Income determined under § 1325(b)(3)" and complete the remaining parts of this statement.	

**Complete Parts III, IV, and V of this statement only if required. (See Line 14.)**

<b>Part III. CALCULATION OF DEDUCTIONS ALLOWED UNDER § 707(b)(2)</b>											
<b>Subpart A: Deductions under Standards of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS)</b>											
15	<b>National Standards: food, clothing, household supplies, personal care, and miscellaneous.</b> Enter the "Total" amount from IRS National Standards for Allowable Living Expenses for the applicable family size and income level. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	\$									
16	<del><b>Local Standards: housing and utilities; utilities/maintenance expense.</b> Enter the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Utilities/Maintenance Expense for the applicable county and family size. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court).</del> <b>(Under revision)</b>	\$									
17	<b>Local Standards: housing and utilities; mortgage/rental expense.</b> Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense for your county and family size (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter on Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by your home, as stated in Line 38; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 17. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">a.</td> <td style="width: 60%;">IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense</td> <td style="width: 35%; text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 38</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">c.</td> <td>Net mortgage/rental expense</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>		a.	IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 38	\$	c.	Net mortgage/rental expense	Subtract Line b from Line a.
a.	IRS Housing and Utilities Standards; Mortgage/Rental Expense	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by your home, if any, as stated in Line 38	\$									
c.	Net mortgage/rental expense	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
18	<b>Local Standards: transportation; vehicle operation/public transportation expense.</b> You are entitled to an expense allowance in this category regardless of whether you pay the expenses of operating a vehicle and regardless of whether you use public transportation. Check the number of vehicles for which you pay the operating expenses or for which the operating expenses are included as a contribution to your household expenses in Line 7. <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more. Enter the amount from IRS Transportation Standards, Operating Costs & Public Transportation Costs for the applicable number of vehicles in the applicable Metropolitan Statistical Area or Census Region. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)										

19	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 1.</b> Check the number of vehicles for which you claim an ownership/lease expense. (You may not claim an ownership/lease expense for more than two vehicles.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 or more.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 38; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 19. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td>IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 38</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 38	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, First Car	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 1, as stated in Line 38	\$									
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 1	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
20	<p><b>Local Standards: transportation ownership/lease expense; Vehicle 2.</b> Complete this Line only if you checked the "2 or more" Box in Line 20.</p> <p>Enter, in Line a below, the amount of the IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car (available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court); enter in Line b the total of the Average Monthly Payments for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 38; subtract Line b from Line a and enter the result in Line 20. <b>Do not enter an amount less than zero.</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a.</td> <td>IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 38</td> <td>\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c.</td> <td>Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2</td> <td>Subtract Line b from Line a.</td> </tr> </table>	a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$	b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 38	\$	c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.	\$
a.	IRS Transportation Standards, Ownership Costs, Second Car	\$									
b.	Average Monthly Payment for any debts secured by Vehicle 2, as stated in Line 38	\$									
c.	Net ownership/lease expense for Vehicle 2	Subtract Line b from Line a.									
21	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: taxes.</b> Enter the total average monthly expense that you actually incur for all federal, state, and local taxes, other than real estate and sales taxes, such as income taxes, self employment taxes, social security taxes, and Medicare taxes. <b>Do not include real estate or sales taxes.</b></p>	\$									
22	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: mandatory payroll deductions.</b> Enter the total average monthly payroll deductions that are required for your employment, such as mandatory retirement contributions, union dues, and uniform costs. <b>Do not include discretionary amounts, such as non-mandatory 401(k) contributions.</b></p>	\$									
23	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: life insurance.</b> Enter average monthly premiums that you actually pay for term life insurance for yourself. <b>Do not include premiums for insurance on your dependents, for whole life or for any other form of insurance.</b></p>	\$									
24	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: court-ordered payments.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you are required to pay pursuant to court order, such as spousal or child support payments. <b>Do not include payments on past due support obligations included in Line 40.</b></p>	\$									
25	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: education for employment or for a physically or mentally challenged child.</b> Enter the total monthly amount that you actually expend for education that is a condition of employment and for education that is required for a physically or mentally challenged dependent child for whom no public education providing similar services is available.</p>	\$									
26	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: childcare.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on childcare. <b>Do not include payments made for children's education.</b></p>	\$									
27	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: health care.</b> Enter the average monthly amount that you actually expend on health care expenses that are not reimbursed by insurance or paid by a health savings account. <b>Do not include payments for health insurance listed in Line 30.</b></p>	\$									
28	<p><b>Other Necessary Expenses: telecommunication services.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually pay for cell phones, pagers, call waiting, caller identification, special long distance, or internet services necessary for the health and welfare of you or your dependents. <b>Do not include any amount previously deducted.</b></p>	\$									
29	<p><b>Total Expenses Allowed under IRS Standards.</b> Enter the total of Lines 15 through 28</p>	\$									

**Subpart B: Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b)**  
**Note: Do not include any expenses that you have listed in Lines 15-28**

30	<b>Health Insurance, Disability Insurance, and Health Savings Account Expenses.</b> List the average monthly amounts that you actually expend in each of the following categories and enter the total.			
	a.	Health Insurance	\$	
	b.	Disability Insurance	\$	
	c.	Health Savings Account	\$	
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$
31	<b>Continued contributions to the care of household or family members.</b> Enter the actual monthly expenses that you will continue to pay for the reasonable and necessary care and support of an elderly, chronically ill, or disabled member of your household or member of your immediate family who is unable to pay for such expenses. <b>Do not include payments listed in Line 25.</b>			\$
32	<b>Protection against family violence.</b> Enter any average monthly expenses that you actually incurred to maintain the safety of your family under the Family Violence Prevention and Services Act or other applicable federal law.			\$
33	<b>Home energy costs in excess of the allowance specified by the IRS Local Standards.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your home energy costs exceed the allowance in the IRS Local Standards for Housing and Utilities. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>			\$
34	<b>Education expenses for dependent children under 18.</b> Enter the average monthly expenses that you actually incur, not to exceed \$125 per child, in providing elementary and secondary education for your dependent children less than 18 years of age. <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the amount claimed is reasonable and necessary and not already accounted for in the IRS Standards.</b>			\$
35	<b>Additional food and clothing expense.</b> Enter the average monthly amount by which your food and clothing expenses exceed the combined allowances for food and apparel in the IRS National Standards, not to exceed five percent of those combined allowances. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.) <b>You must provide your case trustee with documentation demonstrating that the additional amount claimed is reasonable and necessary.</b>			\$
36	<b>Continued charitable contributions.</b> Enter the amount that you will continue to contribute in the form of cash or financial instruments to a charitable organization as defined in 26 U.S.C. § 170(c)(1)-(2).			\$
37	<b>Total Additional Expense Deductions under § 707(b).</b> Enter the total of Lines 30 through 36.			\$

**Subpart C: Deductions for Debt Payment**

38	<b>Future payments on secured claims.</b> For each of your debts that is secured by an interest in property that you own, list the name of creditor, identify the property securing the debt, and state the Average Monthly Payment. The Average Monthly Payment is the total of all amounts contractually due to each Secured Creditor in the 60 months following the filing of the bankruptcy case, divided by 60. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page. <b>Do not include items you have previously deducted, such as insurance and real estate taxes.</b>				
		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt		60-month Average Payment
	a.				\$
	b.				\$
	c.				\$
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$	
39	<b>Past due payments on secured claims.</b> If any of the debts listed in Line 38 are in default, and the property securing the debt is necessary for your support or the support of your dependents, you may include in your deductions 1/60th of the amount that you must pay the creditor as a result of the default (the "cure amount") in order to maintain possession of the property. List any such amounts in the following chart and enter the total. If necessary, list additional entries on a separate page.				
		Name of Creditor	Property Securing the Debt in Default		1/60th of the Cure Amount
	a.				\$
	b.				\$
	c.				\$
			Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	\$	

40	<b>Payments on priority claims.</b> Enter the total amount of all priority claims (including priority child support and alimony claims), divided by 60.	\$
41	<b>Chapter 13 administrative expenses.</b> Multiply the amount in Line a by the amount in Line b, and enter the resulting administrative expense.	
	a. Projected average monthly Chapter 13 plan payment.	\$
	b. Current multiplier for your district as determined under schedules issued by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. (This information is available at <a href="http://www.usdoj.gov/ust/">www.usdoj.gov/ust/</a> or from the clerk of the bankruptcy court.)	x
	c. Average monthly administrative expense of Chapter 13 case	Total: Multiply Lines a and b
42	<b>Total Deductions for Debt Payment.</b> Enter the total of Lines 38 through 41.	\$
<b>Subpart D: Total Deductions Allowed under § 707(b)(2)</b>		
43	<b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the total of Lines 29, 37, and 42.	\$

<b>Part IV. DETERMINATION OF DISPOSABLE INCOME UNDER § 1325(b)(2)</b>		
44	<b>Total current monthly income.</b> Enter the amount from Line 11.	\$
45	<b>Support income.</b> Enter the monthly average of any child support payments, foster care payments, or disability payments for a dependent child, included in Line 7, that you received in accordance with applicable nonbankruptcy law, to the extent reasonably necessary to be expended for such child.	\$
46	<b>Qualified retirement deductions.</b> Enter the monthly average of (a) all contributions or wage deductions made to qualified retirement plans, as specified in § 541(b)(7) and (b) all repayments of loans from retirement plans, as specified in § 362(b)(19).	\$
47	<b>Total of all deductions allowed under § 707(b)(2).</b> Enter the amount from Line 43.	\$
48	<b>Total adjustments to determine disposable income.</b> Add the amounts on Lines 45, 46, and 47 and enter the result.	\$
49	<b>Monthly Disposable Income Under § 1325(b)(2).</b> Subtract Line 48 from Line 44 and enter the result.	\$

<b>Part V: ADDITIONAL EXPENSE CLAIMS</b>		
50	<b>Other Expenses.</b> List and describe any monthly expenses, not otherwise stated in this form, that are required for the health and welfare of you and your family and that you contend should be an additional deduction from your current monthly income under § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I). If necessary, list additional sources on a separate page. All figures should reflect your average monthly expense for each item. Total the expenses.	
		Expense Description
	a.	
	b.	
	c.	
	Total: Add Lines a, b, and c	Monthly Amount
		\$
		\$
		\$
		\$

<b>Part VI: VERIFICATION</b>		
51	I declare under penalty of perjury that the information provided in this statement is true and correct. <i>(If this a joint case, both debtors must sign.)</i>	
	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Debtor)
	Date: _____	Signature: _____ (Joint Debtor, if any)



## COMMITTEE NOTE

## A. Overview

One of the changes in bankruptcy practice introduced by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 is a definition of “current monthly income,” set out in § 101(10A) of the Code. Certain individual debtors in Chapter 7, all individual debtors in Chapter 11, and all Chapter 13 debtors are required to calculate their income under this definition. Certain Chapter 7 and 13 debtors are further required to calculate deductions from current monthly income allowed under the means test of § 707(b)(2)(A). Chapter 7 debtors subject to the means test may, as a result of these calculations, be subject to a presumption of abuse. The means test deductions are used in Chapter 13 to calculate disposable income under § 1325(b)(2) and (3). To comply with the reporting and calculation requirements involving current monthly income and the means test, three separate forms have been provided – one for Chapter 7, one for Chapter 11, and one for Chapter 13. This note first describes the “current monthly income” calculation that is common to all three of the forms, next describes the means test deductions employed in the Chapter 7 and 13 forms, and finally addresses particular issues that are unique to each of the separate forms.

## B. Calculation of current monthly income

Current monthly income (“CMI”), as defined in § 101(10A), has different purposes in each of the three chapters in which it is used, but basic computation is the same. CMI is a monthly average of defined “income” received in the six calendar months prior to the bankruptcy filing by the debtor and, in a joint case, the debtor’s spouse. The “income” to be included in this average is (1) income from all sources, whether or not taxable, and (2) any amount paid by an entity other than the debtor (or the debtor’s spouse in a joint case) on a regular basis for the household expenses of the debtor, the debtors dependents, and (in a joint case) the debtor’s spouse if not otherwise a dependent. However, the income to be averaged is defined as not including “benefits received under the Social Security Act” and certain payments received by victims of terrorism, war crimes, and crimes against humanity.

The forms address the calculation of CMI, in each chapter, by a series of line entries, divided into columns providing for separate entries by the debtor and the debtor’s spouse. The calculation line entries are set out in Part II of the Chapter 7 form, and Part I of the forms for Chapter 11 and Chapter 13. These line entries for calculating CMI are introduced by a set of instructions and check boxes indicating when the “debtor’s spouse” column is required to be completed. The instructions also direct the required averaging of the income reported on the line entries.

The line entries specify several common types of income and then include a “catch-all” line for other types. The specific entry lines address gross wages; business and rental income; interest, dividends, and royalties; pension and retirement income; and regular contributions to the debtor’s household expenses. Gross wages (before taxes) are required to be entered. Consistent with usage in the Internal Revenue Manual and the American Community Survey of the Census Bureau, business and rental income is defined as gross receipts less ordinary and necessary expenses. Unemployment compensation is given special treatment. Because the federal government provides funding for state unemployment compensation under the Social Security Act, there may be a dispute about whether unemployment compensation is a “benefit received under the Social Security Act.” The forms take no position on the merits of this argument, but give debtors the option of making the argument by reporting unemployment compensation separately from their current monthly income. The separate reporting allows parties in interest to determine the materiality of an exclusion of unemployment compensation and to challenge it. The forms provide instruction for proper totaling of the income lines.

C. Means test deductions from current monthly income

Deductions from CMI are set out in § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)-(iv). The forms for Chapter 7 and Chapter 13 have identical sections (Parts V and III, respectively) for calculating these deductions. The calculations are divided into subparts reflecting three different kinds of allowed deductions.

1. Deductions under IRS standards

Subpart A deals with deductions from CMI, set out in § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii), for “the debtor’s applicable monthly expense amounts specified under the National Standards and Local Standards, and the debtor’s actual monthly expenses for the categories specified as Other Necessary Expenses issued by the Internal Revenue Service for the area in which the debtor resides.” The forms provide entry lines for each of the specified expense deductions under the IRS standards, and instructions on the entry lines identify the web pages where the relevant IRS allowances can be found. As with all of the deductions in § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii), deductions under the IRS standards are subject to the proviso that they not include “any payments for debts.”

The IRS National Standards provide a single allowance for food, clothing, household supplies, personal care, and miscellany, depending on income and household size. The forms contain an entry line for the applicable allowance.

The IRS Local Standards provide separate deductions for housing and utilities and for transportation, with different amounts for different areas of the country, depending on the debtor’s family size and number of the number of the debtor’s vehicles. Each of the amounts specified by the IRS in the Local Standards are treated by the IRS as a cap on actual expenses, but because § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I) provides for deduction in the “amounts specified under the . . . Local Standards,” the forms treat these amounts as allowed deductions.

~~[For use with the alternate versions of the Chapter 7 and 13 forms: The Local Standards for housing and utilities separate this expense category into a utilities/maintenance component and a mortgage/rental expense component. The utilities/maintenance component is a simple allowance, covering a variety of expenses involved in the operation of a residence. The mortgage/rental expense component covers the cost of acquiring the residence; for homeowners with mortgages, the mortgage/rental expense thus involves debt payment, since the cost of a mortgage is part of the allowance. Accordingly, the form requires debtors to deduct from allowance for mortgage/rental expense the average monthly mortgage payment (principal and interest), up to the full amount of the IRS mortgage/rental expense. This average payment is as reported on the separate line of the form for deductions of secured debt pursuant to § 707(b)(2)(a)(iii).] (Under revision)~~

~~[For use with the original versions of the Chapter 7 and 13 forms: The Local Standards for housing and utilities provide a single expense allowance covering both the cost of acquiring housing (rent or mortgage payments) and the cost of utilities, insurance, and maintenance connected with the housing. Because this allowance includes debt payment, the form directs debtors to deduct any portion of the allowance that includes payments on debts secured by their homes. The proper manner of calculating this deduction from the housing and utilities allowance will have to be determined by judicial decisions.] (Under revision)~~

The Local Standards for transportation separate this expense category into a vehicle operation/public transportation component and a component for ownership/lease expense. The amount of the vehicle operation/public transportation allowance depends on the number of vehicles the debtor operates, with debtors who do not operate vehicles being given a public transportation expense. The instruction for this line item makes it clear that every debtor is thus entitled to some transportation expense allowance. No debt payment is involved in this allowance. However, for debtors with debt secured by the vehicles that they operate, the ownership/lease expense does involve debt payment. Accordingly, the form requires debtors to reduce the allowance for ownership/lease expense by the average monthly loan payment amount (principal and interest), up to the full amount of the IRS ownership/lease expense amount. This average payment is as reported on the separate line of the form for deductions of secured debt pursuant to § 707(b)(2)(a)(iii).

The IRS does not set out allowances for "Other Necessary Expenses." Rather, it sets out a number of categories for such expenses, and describes the nature of the expenses that may be deducted in each of these categories. Section 707(b)(2)(a)(ii) allows a deduction for the debtor's actual expenses in these specified categories, subject to its requirement that payment of debt not be included. Several of the IRS categories deal with debt repayment and so are not included in the forms. Several other categories deal with expense items that are more expansively addressed by specific statutory allowances. The remaining IRS categories are set out in individual line entries. Instructions on the individual entry lines reflect limitations imposed by the IRS and the need to avoid inclusion of items deducted elsewhere on the forms.

The forms call for a subtotal of the deductions allowed under the IRS standards.

2. Additional statutory expense deductions

In addition to the IRS expense deductions, subclauses (I), (II), (IV), and (V) of § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii) allow six special expense deductions. Each of these additional expense items is set out on a separate line entry in Subpart B, introduced by an instruction that there should not be double counting of any expense already included in the IRS deductions. Contributions to tax-exempt charities provide another statutory expense deduction. Specifically, § 1325(b)(2)(A)(ii) expressly allows a deduction from CMI for such contributions (up to 15% of the debtor's gross income), and § 707(b)(1) provides that in considering whether a Chapter 7 filing is an abuse, the court may not take into consideration "whether a debtor . . . continues to make [tax-exempt] charitable contributions." Accordingly, Subpart B also includes an entry line for charitable contributions. Again, the forms call for the additional statutory expense deductions to be subtotaled.

3. Deductions for payment of debt

Subpart C of the forms deals with deductions from CMI for payment of secured and priority debt, as well as a deduction for administrative expenses that would be incurred if the debtor paid debts through a Chapter 13 plan. In accord with § 707(b)(2)(A)(iii), the deduction for secured debt is divided into two entry lines – one for payments that are contractually due during the 60 months following the bankruptcy filing, the other for amounts needed to retain necessary collateral securing debts in default. In each situation, the instructions for the entry lines require dividing the total payment amount by 60, as the statute directs. Priority debt, deductible pursuant to § 707(b)(2)(A)(iv), is treated on a single entry line, also requiring division by 60. The defined deduction for the expenses of administering a Chapter 13 plan is allowed by § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(III) only for debtors eligible for Chapter 13. The forms treat this deduction in an entry line that requires the eligible debtor to state the amount of the prospective Chapter 13 plan payment and multiply that payment amount by the percentage fee established for the debtor's district by the Executive Office for United States Trustees. The forms refer debtors to a website that will set out this percentage fee. An entry line is provided for subtotaing the debt payment deductions.

4. Total deductions

Finally, the forms direct that the subtotals from Subparts A, B, and C be added together to arrive at the total of allowed deductions from CMI.

5. Additional claimed deductions

The forms do not provide for deductions from CMI for expenses in categories that are not specifically identified as "Other Necessary Expenses" in the Internal Revenue Manual. However,

debtors may wish to claim expenses that do not fall within the categories listed as “Other Necessary Expenses” in the forms. The forms provide sections (Part VII in the Chapter 7 form and Part V in the Chapter 13 form) for such expenses to be identified and totaled. Although expenses listed in these sections are not deducted from CMI for purposes of the forms’ calculations, the listing provides a basis for debtors to assert that these expenses should be deducted from CMI under § 707(b)(2)(A)(ii)(I), and that the results of the forms’ calculation are therefore inaccurate.

D. The Chapter-specific forms

1. Chapter 7

The Chapter 7 form has several unique aspects. The form includes, in the upper right corner of the first page, a check box requiring the debtor to state whether or not a presumption of abuse exists as a result of the calculations required by the form. This check box is intended to give clerks of court a conspicuous indication of the cases for which they will be required to provide notice of a presumption of abuse pursuant to § 342(d).

Part I of the form implements the provision of § 707(b)(2)(D) that excludes certain disabled veterans from any form of means testing, making it unnecessary to compute the CMI of such veterans. Debtors who declare under penalty of perjury that they are disabled veterans within the statutory definition are directed to verify their declaration in Part VII, to check the “no presumption” box at the beginning of the form, and to disregard the remaining parts of the form.

Part II of the form is the computation of current monthly income (“CMI”) as defined in § 101(10A). Section 707(b)(2) eliminates standing to assert the means test’s presumption of abuse if the debtor’s annualized CMI does not exceed a defined median state income. For this purpose, the CMI of the debtor’s spouse is added to the debtor’s CMI even if the debtor’s spouse is not a joint debtor, unless the debtor declares under penalty of perjury that the spouses are legally separated or living separately other than for purposes of evading the means test. Accordingly, the calculation of CMI in Part II directs a computation of the CMI of the debtor’s spouse in all cases of married debtors where the debtor is unable to make the specified declaration or where the debtors are filing jointly, and the CMI of both spouses in these cases is added for purposes of determining standing under § 707(b)(7).

Part III of the form provides for the comparison of the debtor’s CMI for purposes of § 707(b)(7) to the applicable state median income. It then directs debtors whose income does not exceed the applicable median to verify the form and check the “no presumption” box at the beginning of the form, but not to complete the remaining parts of the form. Debtors whose CMI does exceed the applicable state median are required to complete the remaining parts of the form.

Part IV of the form provides for an adjustment to the CMI of a married debtor, not filing jointly, whose spouse’s CMI was included with the debtor’s for purposes of determining standing

to assert the means test presumption. The means test itself does not charge a married debtor in a non-joint case with the income of the non-filing spouse, but rather only with contributions made by that spouse to the household expenses of the debtor and the debtor's dependents, as provided in the definition of CMI in § 101(10A). Accordingly, Part IV calls for the combined CMI total of Part II to be reduced by the amount of the non-filing spouse's income that was not contributed to the household expenses of the debtor or the debtor's dependents.

Part V of the form provides for a calculation of allowed deductions from the debtor's CMI, as described above.

Part VI provides for a determination of whether the debtor's CMI, less the allowed deductions, gives rise to a presumption of abuse under § 707(b)(2)(A). Depending on the outcome of this determination, the debtor is directed to check the appropriate box at the beginning of the form and to sign the verification in Part VIII. Part VII allows the debtor to claim additional deductions, as discussed above.

## 2. Chapter 11

The Chapter 11 form is the simplest of the three, since the means-test deductions of § 707(b)(2) are not employed in determining the extent of an individual Chapter 11 debtor's disposable income. Rather, § 1129(a)(15) requires payments of disposable income "as defined in section 1325(b)(2)," and that paragraph allows calculation of disposable income under judicially-determined standards, rather than pursuant to the means test deductions, specified for higher income Chapter 13 debtors by § 1325(b)(3). However, § 1325(b)(2) does require that CMI be used as the starting point in the judicial determination of disposable income, and so the Chapter 11 form requires this calculation (in Part I of the form), as described above, together with a verification (in Part II).

## 3. Chapter 13

Like the Chapter 7 form, the form for Chapter 13 debtors contains a number of special provisions. Because § 1325(b)(3) employs the means test deductions for debtors whose CMI exceeds the applicable state median income, the upper right corner of the first page includes check boxes requiring the debtor to state whether § 1325(b)(3) applies, thus quickly informing standing trustees and other interested parties of the need to consider these deductions.

Part I of the form is the calculation of CMI, as described above.

Part II of the form compares the debtor's CMI to the applicable state median, allowing the determination of the applicability of the means-test deductions required by § 1325(b)(3).

Part III provides for calculation of the means-test deductions provided in § 707(b)(2), described above, as incorporated by § 1325(b)(3) for debtors with CMI above the applicable state median.

Part IV provides for three adjustments required by special provisions affecting disposable income. First, § 1325(b)(2) itself excludes from CMI in the determination of disposable income certain “child support payments, foster care payments, [and] disability payments for a dependent child[.]” Because payments of this kind are included in the definition of CMI in § 101(10A), a line entry for deduction of these payments is provided. Second, a line entry is provided for deduction of contributions by the debtor to certain retirement plans, listed in § 541(b)(7)(B), since that provision states that such contributions “shall not constitute disposable income, as defined in section 1325(b)(2)[.]” Third, the same line entry also allows a deduction from disposable income for payments on loans from retirement accounts that are excepted from the automatic stay by § 362(b)(19), since § 1322(f) provides that for a “loan described in section 362(b)(19) . . . any amounts required to repay such loan shall not constitute ‘disposable income’ under section 1325.”

The Chapter 13 form does not provide a deduction from disposable income for the Chapter 13 debtor’s anticipated attorney fees. There is no specific statutory allowance for such a deduction, and none appears necessary. Section 1325(b)(1)(B) requires that disposable income contributed to a Chapter 13 plan be used to pay “unsecured creditors.” A debtor’s attorney who has not taken a security interest in the debtor’s property is an unsecured creditor who may be paid from disposable income.

Part V of the form allows the debtor to claim additional deductions, as described above, and Part VI is the verification.

# OFFICIAL FORM 23



United States Bankruptcy Court  
District Of \_\_\_\_\_

In re \_\_\_\_\_,  
Debtor

Case No. \_\_\_\_\_

Chapter \_\_\_\_\_

**DEBTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF INSTRUCTIONAL COURSE  
CONCERNING PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

*[Complete one of the following statements.]*

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_, the debtor(s) in the above-  
(Printed Name(s) of Debtor and Joint Debtor, if any)  
styled case hereby certify that on \_\_\_\_\_ I/we completed an instructional  
(Date)  
course in personal financial management provided by \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of Provider)

an approved personal financial management instruction provider. If the provider furnished a document attesting to the completion of the personal financial management instructional course, a copy of that document is attached.

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_, the debtor(s) in the above-styled  
(Printed Names of Debtor and Joint Debtor, if any)  
case, hereby certify that no personal financial management course is required because:  
*[Check the appropriate box.]*

I am/We are incapacitated or disabled, as defined in 11 U.S.C. § 109(h);

I am/We are on active military duty in a military combat zone; or

I/We reside in a district in which the United States trustee (or bankruptcy administrator) has determined that the approved instructional courses are not adequate at this time to serve the additional individuals who would otherwise be required to complete such courses.

Signature of Debtor: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Joint Debtor: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

COMMITTEE NOTE

The form is new. Sections 727(a)(11) and 1328(g)(1), which were added to the Code by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 109-8, 119 Stat. 23 (April 20, 2005), require the debtor to complete an instructional course concerning personal financial management as a condition for receiving a discharge. The completed form, when filed by the debtor, will signal the clerk that this condition has been satisfied.

# OFFICIAL FORM 24

[Caption as described in Fed. R. Bankr. P. 7010 or 9004(b), as applicable.]

**CERTIFICATION TO COURT OF APPEALS  
BY ALL PARTIES**

A notice of appeal having been filed in the above-styled matter on \_\_\_\_\_ [Date], \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, [Names of all the appellants and all the appellees, if any], who are all the appellants [and all the appellees] hereby certify to the court under 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2)(A) that a circumstance specified in 28 U.S.C. § 158(d)(2) exists as stated below.

Leave to appeal in this matter  is  is not required under 28 U.S.C. § 158(a).

*[If from a final judgment, order, or decree]* This certification arises in an appeal from a final judgment, order, or decree of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the \_\_\_\_\_ District of \_\_\_\_\_ entered on \_\_\_\_\_ [Date].

*[If from an interlocutory order or decree]* This certification arises in an appeal from an interlocutory order or decree, and the parties hereby request leave to appeal as required by 28 U.S.C. § 158(a).

*[The certification shall contain one or more of the following statements, as is appropriate to the circumstances.]*

The judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law as to which there is no controlling decision of the court of appeals for this circuit or of the Supreme Court of the United States, or involves a matter of public importance.

*Or*

The judgment, order, or decree involves a question of law requiring resolution of conflicting decisions.

*Or*

An immediate appeal from the judgment, order, or decree may materially advance the progress of the case or proceeding in which the appeal is taken.

*[The parties may include or attach the information specified in Rule 8001(f)(3)(C).]*

Signed: *[If there are more than two signatories, all must sign and provide the information requested below. Attach additional signed sheets if needed.]*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Appellant (or Appellant,  
if not represented by an attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Appellant (or Appellant  
if not represented by an attorney)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Signer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name of Signer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone No.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone No.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

COMMITTEE NOTE

This form is new. Rule 8001, as amended in 2005, requires that any certification of an appeal, bankruptcy court judgment, order, or decree directly to the United States Court of Appeals by all the appellants and appellees (if any) acting jointly be filed on this form.



COMMITTEE ON RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE  
OF THE  
JUDICIAL CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20544

DAVID F. LEVI  
CHAIR

PETER G. McCABE  
SECRETARY

CHAIRS OF ADVISORY COMMITTEES

SAMUEL A. ALITO, JR.  
APPELLATE RULES

THOMAS S. ZILLY  
BANKRUPTCY RULES

LEE H. ROSENTHAL  
CIVIL RULES

SUSAN C. BUCKLEW  
CRIMINAL RULES

JERRY E. SMITH  
EVIDENCE RULES

**MEMORANDUM TO:** Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy Rules

**FROM:** Professor Jeffrey W. Morris, Reporter, Advisory Committee  
on Bankruptcy Rules

**DATE:** August 5, 2005

**RE:** *Proposed Interim Bankruptcy Rules and Amended and New  
Official Forms*

---

**INTERIM RULES AMENDMENTS AND RULES ADDITIONS  
TO IMPLEMENT CHANGES MADE BY THE  
2005 BANKRUPTCY REFORM LEGISLATION**

The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (the "Act") exceeds 500 pages in length and touches on nearly every aspect of bankruptcy cases. It introduces the concept of a means test as a requirement of eligibility for chapter 7 relief, adds an entirely new chapter to the Code (chapter 15 governing cross border insolvencies), and creates new categories of debtors and cases (health care businesses and small business cases), among other things. Many of these provisions necessitate the amendment or creation of bankruptcy rules and forms.

The provisions of the Act generally are effective on October 17, 2005. Several of its provisions were effective upon the enactment date, April 20, 2005, while several others have individualized effective dates. Most importantly, however, the general effective date of 180 days after enactment does not provide sufficient time to promulgate rules under the Rules Enabling Act to implement the statutory changes. Thus, the attached proposed rules and forms are offered for adoption through standing or general orders by each of the district courts. For the sake of clarity, these rules are titled "Interim Rules and Forms" to denote that they are expected to apply to bankruptcy cases only from October 17, 2005, until final rules and forms are promulgated and effective under the regular Rules Enabling Act process.



Adoption of these Interim Rules and Forms will bridge the gap between the Act's effective date and the promulgation of rules by the Supreme Court through the regular Rules Enabling Act process. In the meantime, the Advisory Committee on Bankruptcy Rules and the Committee on the Rules of Practice and Procedure will be moving forward with the study and preparation for publication of proposed rules and forms to implement the changes to the Bankruptcy Code contained in the Act. These proposals likely will include all of the attached Interim Rules and Forms, either in their current form, or as the Committees might revise them prior to further publication. Other proposed amendments will also be included in the package of proposals that will be published for comment, most likely in August 2006. The Committees hope and expect that practice under these proposed rules will generate commentary on the rules that will guide them in the process of the proposal of amendments under the Rules Enabling Act.

The amendments and additions are broken out into five categories of rules amendments: consumer; business; health care; cross border; and appeals. Several rules are amended by more than one category of the Interim Rules, and each amendment is described within each category. A total of thirty-five rules either are added to or amended by these Interim Rules. There are seven new rules. Among the Consumer Rules, Rule 5008 is new. New rules included in the Health Care Rules are Rules 1021, 2007.2, 2015.1, 2015.2, , and 6011. The Cross Border rules include new Rule 5012.

A number of the amendments are relatively brief and technical in nature. Others are more extensive because they implement entirely new concepts added to the Code by the Act. Those amendments that are designated as technical are those that simply update the rule to adopt new terminology or definitions included in the Act, or that adopt a deadline set out in the statute. The designation of a particular rule as "technical" appears immediately after the boldface identification of the rule. "Conforming" amendments contain lengthier changes, but they only add or delete language necessary to conform the rules to the amendments to the Code. The following is a brief description of the Interim Rules set out by the separate categories.

## CONSUMER RULES

**Rule 1006** is amended to implement the provisions in the Act that, for the first time on a nationwide basis, authorize the courts to waive the payment of filing fees by debtors. The amendment directs the debtor to use the Official Form for requesting a fee waiver. The amendment also permits the court to allow the payment of the filing fee in installments even if the debtor has made a payment to an attorney in connection with the case.

**Rule 1007 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the expanded obligations of debtors to file a variety of documents and materials by the Act. The amendments address the filing of current monthly income statements and other forms to implement the means test imposed by the 2005 bankruptcy reform legislation. There are also changes to require debtors to file additional materials such as payment advices and education income retirement accounts, as well as certificates for the completion of credit counseling and financial management programs mandated

by the legislation. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Business and Cross Border Rules.**

**Rule 1009 (technical)** is amended to correct a cross reference to the Bankruptcy Code due to the restructuring of § 521 of the Code by the Act.

**Rule 1017 (conforming)** is amended to implement the amendments to § 707(b) of the Code by the Act that permit parties in interest to move to dismiss the chapter 7 case of an individual whose debts are primarily consumer debts as abusive. The amendments to subdivision (e) of the rule preserve the time limits already in place for § 707 motions. The rule also requires that a motion filed under § 707(b)(3) state with particularity the circumstances that present the alleged abuse.

**Rule 1019 (conforming)** is amended because the Act is likely to lead to more conversions of cases to and from chapters 7 and 13. The amendments preserve deadlines for motions to dismiss a case under § 707(b) upon conversion of a case from chapter 13 to chapter 7.

**Rule 2002 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the 2005 revisions to § 704 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Act requiring the court to provide a copy to all creditors of a statement by the United States trustee as to whether the debtor's case would be presumed to be an abuse under § 707(b) not later than five days after receiving it. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Business and Cross Border Rules.**

**Rule 3002 (conforming)** is amended to conform to changes in the Code made by the Act. Under § 502(b)(9), governmental units asserting claims based on tax returns filed under § 1308 during a chapter 13 case have a different time period for filing proofs of those claims. Paragraph (c)(1) is amended to conform to §502(b)(9). **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Business Rules..**

**Rule 4002** is amended to implement the provisions of the Act that expand the obligation of debtors to provide additional evidence of personal identity, current income, and recent Federal income tax returns or tax transcripts. Amendments to the rule had been published for comment in August 2004, and this amendment carries forward from that proposed amendment the debtor's obligation to provide evidence of financial accounts existing at the time of the commencement of the case.

**Rule 4003 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the Act's addition of § 522(q) to the Bankruptcy Code. Section 522(q) imposes a \$125,000 limit on a state homestead exemption if the debtor has been convicted of a felony or owes a debt arising from certain causes of action. Other revised provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, such as § 727(a)(12) and § 1328(h), suggest that the court may consider issues relating to § 522 late in the case, and thus the 30-day period for objections would not be appropriate for this provision. Thus, a new subdivision (b)(2) is added to provide a separate time limit for this provision.

**Rule 4004 (conforming)** is amended to implement several provisions added to the Bankruptcy Code by the Act. The amendments address the postponement of the court's entry of a discharge pending the debtor's completion of a financial management program as well as the need to postpone the discharge to consider whether the debtor has committed a felony or owes a debt arising from certain causes of action within a particular time frame.

**Rule 4006 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the Act's revision of the Bankruptcy Code that requires individual debtors to complete a course in personal financial management as a condition to the entry of a discharge. If the debtor fails to complete the course, no discharge will be entered, but the case may be closed. The amended rule provides notice to parties in interest, including the debtor, that no discharge was entered.

**Rule 4007 (conforming)** is amended because the Act expands the exceptions to discharge upon completion of a chapter 13 plan. Subdivision (c) extends to chapter 13 the same time limits applicable to other chapters of the Code with respect to the two exceptions to discharge that have been added to § 1328(a) and that are within § 523(c). Subdivision (d) is amended to establish a deadline for filing a complaint in a chapter 13 case only for § 523(a)(6), rather than for all of the categories of claims under § 523(c).

**Rule 4008 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the Act's addition of §§ 524(k)(6)(A) and 524(m) to the Bankruptcy Code. The provisions require that a debtor file a signed statement in support of a reaffirmation, and authorize a court to review the agreements if, based on the assertions on the statement, the agreement is presumed to be an undue hardship. The rule revision requires that an accompanying statement show the total income and expense figures from schedules I and J and an explanation of any discrepancies. This will allow the court to evaluate the reaffirmation for undue hardship as § 524(m) requires.

**Rule 5008** is new. The 2005 revisions to § 342 of the Bankruptcy Code require that clerks give written notice to all creditors not later than 10 days after the date of the filing of the petition that a presumption of abuse has arisen under § 707(b). A statement filed by the debtor will be the source of the clerk's information about the presumption of abuse. This rule enables the clerk to meet its obligation to send the notice within the statutory time period set forth in § 342. In the event that the court receives the debtor's statement after the clerk has sent the first notice, and the debtor's statement indicates a presumption of abuse, this rule requires that the clerk send a second notice.

## **BUSINESS RULES**

**Rule 1007 (technical)** is amended to recognize the limitation on the extension of the time to file schedules and statements when the debtor is a small business debtor. Section 1116(3), added to the Bankruptcy Code by the Act in 2005, establishes a specific standard for the courts to apply in the event that the debtor in possession or the trustee seeks an extension for the filing of these

forms for a period beyond 30 days after the order for relief. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Consumer and Cross Border Rules.**

**Rule 1020** is essentially a new rule that reflects the change in the definition of a small business debtor made by the Act. The former rule is deleted, and the new rule provides a procedure for informing the parties, the United States trustee, and the court of whether the debtor is a small business debtor. It also provides procedures for bringing to the court disputes regarding the proper characterization of the debtor. Because it is important to resolve such disputes early in the case, a time limit for objecting to the debtor's self-designation is imposed. Rule 9006(b)(1), which governs enlargement of time, is applicable to the time limits set forth in this rule. Subdivision (c), which relates the presence and activity of a committee of unsecured creditors, is designed to be consistent with the Code's definition of "small business debtor."

**Rule 2002** is amended in several respects to implement amendments made to the Bankruptcy Code by the Act. Subdivision (b) is amended to require that notice of a hearing on the approval of a plan to serve as a disclosure statement be given in a small business case in chapter 11. Subdivision (p)(1) is added to the rule to give the court flexibility to direct that notice by other means shall supplement notice by mail, or to enlarge the notice period, for creditors with foreign addresses now required by § 1514(d) of the Code. This portion of the rule recognizes that the court has discretion to establish procedures to determine, on its own initiative, whether relief under subdivision (p) is appropriate, but that the court is not required to establish such procedures and may decide to act only on request of a party in interest. Subdivision (p)(2) is added to the rule to grant creditors with a foreign address to which notices are mailed at least 30 days notice of the time within which to file proofs of claims if notice is mailed to the foreign address, unless the court orders otherwise. If cause exists, such as likely delays in the delivery of notices in particular locations, the court may extend the notice period for creditors with foreign addresses. The court also may shorten the additional notice time if circumstances so warrant. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Consumer Rules and the Cross Border Rules.**

**Rule 2003 (technical)** is amended to implement the Act's amendment to § 341(e) of the Bankruptcy Code. The amendment to the rule authorizes the court, on request of a party in interest and after notice and a hearing, to order that a meeting of creditors not be convened if the debtor had solicited acceptances of a plan prior to the commencement of the case. The amended rule recognizes that a meeting of creditors may not be held in those cases.

**Rule 2007.1 (conforming)** is amended to reflect the change in the manner of the election and appointment of trustees in chapter 11 cases. The 2005 amendments to the Bankruptcy Code reduce somewhat the role of the United States trustee in the appointment process, so the amendments to Rule 2007.1 limit that role and require the elected trustee to file an affidavit setting forth information regarding that person's connections with creditors and others with an interest in the case.

**Rule 3002** is amended to implement § 1514(d) which was added to the Bankruptcy Code by the Act. Subdivision (c)(6) gives the court discretion to extend the time for filing a proof of claim for a creditor who received notice of the time to file the claim at a foreign address, if the court finds that the notice was not sufficient, under the particular circumstances, to give the foreign creditor a reasonable time to file a proof of claim.

**Rule 3003 (technical)** is amended to implement § 1514(d), which was added to the Code by the Act in 2005, by making the new Rule 3002(c)(6) applicable in chapter 9 and chapter 11 cases.

**Rule 3016** is amended to recognize that, in 2005, the Act added §1125(f)(1) to the Code to provide that the plan proponent in a small business case need not file a disclosure statement if the plan itself includes adequate information and the court finds that a separate disclosure statement is unnecessary. If the plan is intended to provide adequate information in a small business case, it may be conditionally approved as a disclosure statement under Rule 3017.1 and is subject to all other rules applicable to disclosure statements in small business cases.

**Rule 3017.1 (technical)** is amended to implement the Act's amendment to the Bankruptcy Code that permits the court in a small business chapter 11 case to conditionally approve a plan intended to provide adequate information. The plan is then treated as a disclosure statement under this rule.

**Rule 3019 (conforming)** is amended because the Act added to the Bankruptcy Code a provision for the modification of plans filed by individual debtors in chapter 11 cases. The rule is amended to establish the procedure for filing and objecting to a proposed modification of a confirmed plan.

**Rule 5003 (technical)** is amended to implement the addition of § 505(b) (1) to the Code by the Act in 2005. That section allows taxing authorities to designate addresses to use for the service of a request under that subsection.

**Rule 6004 (conforming)** is amended to implement sections 332 and 363(b)(1)(B), which the Act added to the Code in 2005. Those sections require the appointment of a consumer privacy ombudsman in certain circumstances when a debtor proposes to sell personally identifiable information.

**Rule 9006 (technical)** is amended to recognize that extensions of time for filing schedules and a statement of financial affairs by small business debtors cannot be extended beyond the time set in § 1116(3) of the Code as added by the Act in 2005. This amendment operates in tandem with the amendment to Rule 1007(c) to recognize this restriction on expanding the time to file these documents in small business cases.

## HEALTH CARE RULES

**Rule 1021** is new. It is added to the rules to implement § 101(27A) of the Code, added by the Act in 2005. That section defines health care businesses, and the rule authorizes parties in interest to

seek an order identifying a debtor as a health care business. The debtor, in a voluntary case and the petitioning creditors in an involuntary case will make the health care business identification on the petition. If a party in interest disagrees with the determination by the debtor or petitioning creditors that the debtor is not a health care business, the party can move for an order designating the debtor as a health care business.

**Rule 2007.2 (conforming)** is new. It is added to the rules to govern the appointment of a health care ombudsman in the first 30 days of all health care business cases unless the court finds that the appointment is not necessary for the protection of patients. This is a new obligation created by § 333 of the Code added by the Act in 2005. The rule recognizes this obligation and provides that any party in interest that believes that the appointment of a health care ombudsman is unnecessary in the case must file its objection to the appointment within the first twenty days of the case. That entity also must notify other interested parties that the objection has been filed. The court will then consider the objection and determine whether to order the United States trustee to make the appointment. In the absence of any timely objections, the court will enter an order directing the United States trustee to appoint the ombudsman. The rule also permits parties in interest to file motions either to appoint or terminate the appointment of these ombudsmen, and it sets forth the procedure for approving the appointment.

**Rule 2015.1** is new. It is added to implement § 333(b) and (c) added to the Code in 2005 by the Act. The rule requires ten days notice of reports to be made by the health care ombudsman and sets out the entities to whom the notice must be given. The rule permits the notice to relate to a single report or to periodic reports to be given throughout the course of the case. That is, the notice may serve as notice of all reports to be given by the ombudsman at specified intervals during the case. Interested parties will then be able to review the written reports or attend the hearings at which oral reports might be given. The Rule also implements § 333(c)(1) added to the Code in 2005 by the Act. The statute requires court approval of the ombudsman's review of the patient records with the imposition of appropriate restrictions to protect the confidentiality of the records. The rule requires the ombudsman to notify the United States trustee, the patient, and any family member or contact person whose name and address have been given to the trustee or the debtor that the ombudsman is seeking access to otherwise confidential patient records. This provides an opportunity for the patient and United States trustee to appear and be heard on the matter and should assist the court in reaching its decision both as to access to the records and appropriate restrictions on that access to ensure continued confidentiality. A notice given under the rule is expressly made subject to applicable nonbankruptcy laws governing patient privacy.

**Rule 2015.2 (conforming)** is new. It is added to implement § 704(a)(12) which was added to the Code in 2005 by the Act. That section authorizes the trustee to relocate patients when a health care business debtor's facility is being closed. The statute permits the trustee to take this action without the need for any order from the court, but the notice required by this rule will enable patients who contend that the trustee's actions violate § 704(a)(12) to have those issues resolved. A notice given under the rule is expressly made subject to applicable nonbankruptcy laws governing patient privacy.

**Rule 6011** is new. It is added to implement § 351(1) which was added to the Code in 2005 by the Act. That provision requires the trustee to notify patients that their patient records will be destroyed if they remain unclaimed for one year after the publication of a notice in an appropriate newspaper. The statute also requires that individualized notice be sent to each patient and every family member and other contact person to whom the debtor is providing information about the patient's health. Subdivisions (a) and (b) establish minimum requirements for notices to patients, their family members, and contact persons to ensure that sufficient information is provided to these persons regarding the trustee's intent to dispose of patient records. Subdivision (c) directs the trustee to maintain proof of compliance with § 351(1)(B), but it prohibits filing the proof of compliance unless the court orders the trustee to file it under seal because the proof of compliance may contain patient names that should or must remain confidential. Subdivision (d) requires the trustee to file a report with the court regarding the destruction of patient records. This certification is intended to ensure that the trustee properly completed the destruction process. Again, notices under this rule are expressly made subject to applicable nonbankruptcy laws governing patient privacy.

### **CROSS BORDER RULES**

**Rule 1007** is amended to require that any entity filing a petition for recognition to commence a case under chapter 15 of the Code file a list of entities with whom the debtor is engaged in litigation in the United States. This chapter was added to the Code by the Act. The recognition of a foreign proceeding makes § 362 of the Code operative in the case, so the amendment to the rule requires the entity filing a petition for recognition to file a list of parties to pending litigation with the debtor. These entities can then be notified prior to the imposition of the automatic stay that the petitioner has sought relief under chapter 15. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Consumer and Business Rules.**

**Rule 1010 (conforming)** is amended to implement the changes to the Bankruptcy Code made by the Act. It repealed § 304 of the Code and replaced it with chapter 15 governing both ancillary and cross-border cases. Under that chapter, a foreign representative commences a case by filing a petition for recognition of a pending foreign proceeding. This amendment requires service of the summons and petition on the debtor and any entity against whom the representative is seeking provisional relief. The rule also provides that the court may direct that service be made on additional entities as appropriate.

**Rule 1011 (technical)** is amended to reflect the 2005 enactment of the Act which repealed § 304 of the Code and added chapter 15 to the Code. Section 304 covered cases "ancillary to foreign proceedings", while chapter 15 of the Code governs cross-border insolvencies and introduces the concept of a petition for recognition of a foreign proceeding. The amendment implements this new terminology.

**Rule 2002** is amended by adding subdivision (q) to the rule to require that notice be given to the debtor and entities against whom provisional relief is sought of a hearing on a petition for

recognition of a foreign proceeding. There is no need at this stage of the proceedings to provide notice to all creditors. If the foreign representative should take action to commence a case under another chapter of the Code, the rules governing those proceedings will operate to provide that notice is given to all creditors. **This rule is also otherwise amended by the Business and Consumer Rules.**

**Rule 2015 (conforming)** is amended by inserting a new subdivision (d) to implement the 2005 enactment of § 1518 of the Code as a part of the Act. That section directs the foreign representative to make reports to the court, and the rule sets the time for the filing of those reports. Former subdivision (d) is renumbered as subdivision (e). **This rule is also amended by the Business Rules.**

**Rule 5012 (conforming)** is new. It is added to implement § 1525 of the Code which was added by the Act. The rule provides an opportunity for parties in the case to take appropriate action prior to the communication between courts to establish procedures for the manner of the communication and the right to participate in the communication.

#### **DIRECT APPEAL RULES**

**Rule 8001** is amended to implement the direct appeal provisions that the Act added in 2005. The Act amended 28 U.S.C. § 158 to authorize appeals directly to the courts of appeals upon certification either by the bankruptcy or district court or the bankruptcy appellate panel. Certification is also available to the parties either on request to the court, or if all of the parties agree. The rule sets out the procedure for obtaining a certification, whether by the court on its own initiative, or upon request of a party. The rule also provides that review by the court of appeals, which is at its discretion, requires that a party file a timely notice of appeal.

**Rule 8003** is amended to implement the direct appeal provisions that the Act added in 2005. It provides that a certification by the lower court or the allowance of leave to appeal by the court of appeals is deemed to satisfy the requirement for leave to appeal even if no motion for leave to appeal has been filed.

#### **AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONS TO OFFICIAL FORMS**

The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (the “Act”) is the most substantial amendments of the bankruptcy laws since the enactment of the Bankruptcy Code in 1978. The amendments introduce the concept of a means test as a requirement of eligibility for chapter 7 relief, add an entirely new chapter to the Code (chapter 15 governing ancillary and other cross border insolvencies), and create new categories of debtors and cases (health care businesses and small business cases), among other things. Many of these provisions necessitate the amendment or creation of bankruptcy rules and forms.



The Advisory Committee on the Bankruptcy Rules conducted a careful review of the Act to identify the need to amend the existing Official Forms or to propose new forms. As a result of that study, the Advisory Committee recommends the adoption of nine new Official Forms and amendments to thirty-three of the existing Official Forms. The forms to implement the means test, to permit the waiver of filing fees and to pay the filing fee in installments, and to assist the Administrative Office to compile statistical information as required by 28 U.S.C. § 191 include the extensive changes or additions that required the Committee to make significant policy decisions regarding the Act and Rules.

Much like the amendments and additions to the Bankruptcy Rules, most of the changes to the Official Forms are either technical or conforming changes. The technical changes are minor changes required to implement a specific provision of the Act. For example, the Act extends the time between chapter 7 discharges from six years to eight years. A number of forms require debtors to provide their names for six years, and technical amendments change each of those references to eight years. An example of a conforming amendment is the change made to Official Form B6C (Schedule C – Property Claimed as Exempt) to implement the amendment to § 522(b)(3)(A) that requires that the debtor’s domicile to have been in the same state for the 730 days prior to the filing of the petition. Previously, the domicile requirement was only the greater part of the 180 days before the filing of the petition. Similarly, question 3 on the Statement of Financial Affairs asks the debtor to set out payments made to creditors in the 90 days prior to the commencement of the case, but it directs the debtor to exclude from the list those payments to a particular creditor that in the aggregate total \$600 or less. The form is amended to limit that question to debtors with primarily consumer debts, and the question is expanded to direct debtors whose debts are primarily business debts to exclude payments to a particular creditor that in the aggregate exceed \$5,000.

Many Official Forms vary according to the chapter or the nature of the debtor. Official Form 9 is the Notice of § 341 Meeting, and there are separate notices for each chapter. Within chapters, the same notice may differ if the case is proceeding as a no asset case or if there appear to be assets that will lead to a distribution to creditors. Consequently, global changes in the form are made for each of the chapters and for each type of debtor.

The most significant addition to the Official Forms is the means test form. There are separate versions of the form for use by individual debtors in cases under chapters 7, 11, and 13 because the Act applies the means test slightly differently in each chapter. See Official Forms 22A, 22A(Alt.), 22B, 22C, and 22C(Alt.). The test also requires the use of census bureau data and data from the Internal Revenue Service, as well as other data supplied by and unique to the debtor completing the form. The Act sometimes fails to resolve potential conflicts, and the Committee has worked closely with the Executive Office of United States Trustees to propose a form that will gather all of the necessary information in a way that is manageable for debtors and effective for the United States Trustee Program to perform its duties regarding the means test. One matter remains unresolved. The Internal Revenue Service expense allowances for housing are not broken down in a manner consistent with the means test included in the Act. The Service is

considering providing that breakdown so that the means test form can be streamlined, and a favorable decision on the issue could be forthcoming prior to the effective date of the Act. In the meantime, however, the Advisory Committee has approved alternative means test forms, and the form that assumes the need to break down the expenses separately from the IRS allowances would be removed from the list of Official Forms whenever the Service provides the expense breakdown. The United States Trustee Program supports the adoption of the means test forms.

A form that is amended to conform to the Act, but that includes a significant change from the existing form, is Official Form 3. The form is the Application to Pay Filing Fee in Installments as well as an order granting the application. The Act amends 28 U.S.C. § 1930 to authorize the courts to waive the filing fee for certain debtors which caused the Advisory Committee to propose an amendment to Rule 1006, the rule governing applications for the payment of filing fees in installments. Consequently, the attached forms include proposed Official Forms 3A and 3B. Form 3A is an amended version of current Official Form 3. It is amended to conform to the newly proposed rule, and it no longer bars the debtor from seeking to pay the fee in installments if the debtor has made any payments to an attorney or other person in connection with the case. Form 3B is the form for use when the debtor is seeking a waiver of the fee. This form is derived in part from the form used in pilot districts that permitted fee waivers from 1994 to 1997.

Official Form 6 is amended to assist the Administrative Office of the United States Courts to meet its obligation under 28 U.S.C. § 159 to compile data as to the amount of debt being discharged in bankruptcy cases. That provision, added by the Act, requires changes to the schedules of assets and liabilities and the summary of the schedules so that the Administrative Office can effectively mine the data from the forms. The summary of the schedules in the proposed Official Form directs the debtor to provide the information necessary to make the statistical analysis required of the Administrative Office.

Each new or amended Official Form is attached. The Committee Note to each Form provides a brief description of the reason for the change.

#### NEW FORMS:

- 3B Application for Waiver of Chapter 7 Filing Fee
- 19B Notice to Debtor by Non-Attorney Bankruptcy Petition Preparer
- 22A Statement of Current Monthly Income and Means Test Calculation (Chapter 7)
- 22A(Alt.) Statement of Current Monthly Income and Means Test Calculation (Chapter 7) (For Use if IRS Separates its Housing Allowance)
- 22B Statement of Current Monthly Income (Chapter 11)
- 22C Statement of Current Monthly Income and Disposable Income Calculation (Chapter 13)
- 22C(Alt.) Statement of Current Monthly Income and Disposable Income Calculation (Chapter 13) (For Use if IRS Separates its Housing Allowance)

- 23 Debtor's Certification of Completion of Instructional Course Concerning Financial Management
- 24 Certification to Court of Appeals

AMENDED FORMS

- 1 Voluntary Petition
- 3A Application to Pay Filing Fee in Installments (formerly Official Form 3)
- 4 List of Creditors Holding 20 Largest Unsecured Claims
- 5 Involuntary Petition
- 6 Summary of Schedules (cover sheet)
- 6 Summary of Schedules
- 6A Schedule A – Real Property
- 6B Schedule B – Personal Property
- 6C Schedule C – Property Claimed as Exempt
- 6D Schedule D – Creditors Holding Secured Claims
- 6E Schedule E – Creditors Holding Unsecured Priority Claims
- 6F Schedule F – Creditors Holding Unsecured Nonpriority Claims
- 6G Schedule G – Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases
- 6H Schedule H – Codebtors
- 6I Schedule I – Current Income of Individual Debtor(s)
- 6J Schedule J – Current Expenditures of Individual Debtor(s)
- 6 Declaration Concerning Debtor's Schedules
- 7 Statement of Financial Affairs
- 8 Chapter 7 Individual Debtor's Statement of Intention
- 9A § 341 Notice, Chapter 7 Individual or Joint Debtor No Asset Case
- 9B § 341 Notice, Chapter 7 Corporation/Partnership No Asset Case
- 9C § 341 Notice, Chapter 7 Individual or Joint Debtor Asset Case
- 9D § 341 Notice, Chapter 7 Corporation/Partnership Asset Case
- 9E (Alt.) § 341 Notice, Chapter 11 Individual or Joint Debtor Case
- 9F § 341 Notice, Chapter 11 Corporation/Partnership Case
- 9F (Alt.) § 341 Notice, Chapter 11 Corporation/Partnership Case
- 9G § 341 Notice, Chapter 12 Individual or Joint Debtor Family Farmer Case
- 9H § 341 Notice, Chapter 12 Corporation/Partnership Family Farmer Case
- 9I § 341 Notice, Chapter 13 Case
- 10 Proof of Claim
- 16A Caption (Full)
- 18 Discharge of Debtor
- 19A Declaration and Signature of Non-Attorney Bankruptcy Petition Preparer (replaces former Official Form 19)